





SCHOOL DISTRICT U-46

Kane, Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois

Fiscal Year 2017 ANNUAL BUDGET

September 26, 2016



355 E. Chicago Street Elgin, IL 60120 www.u-46.org

| | Page |
|---|---------|
| SECTION 1: INTRODUCTORY SECTION | 1-22 |
| Executive Summary | 2-22 |
| Transmittal Letter | |
| Board of Education, Superintendent and Executive Staff | 4 |
| SECTION 2: ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION | 23-62 |
| District Profile | 24-34 |
| Legal Autonomy and Fiscal Independence | |
| Size and Scope | |
| District Map | |
| Illinois At-A-Glance Report Card 2014-2015 | |
| District Leadership | |
| Organizational Chart District Departments and Programs | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Strategic Plan | |
| Major Goals and Objectives | |
| Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget | |
| Comparative Data | |
| Budget Management | |
| Budget Policies | |
| State Budget Statute | |
| Fund Structure | |
| Significant Accounting Policies | 59-60 |
| Classification of Revenues | |
| Classification of Expenditures | |
| Budget Administration and Management Process | |
| Budget Timeline | |
| SECTION 3: FINANCIAL SECTION | |
| Financial Overview | |
| All Funds | |
| Revenues, Expenditures & Other Financing Sources/(Uses) Budget by I | |
| Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary | |
| Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object | |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | |
| Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures | 09 |
| and Change in Fund Balance | 90-91 |
| Fund Balance Classifications | |
| All Operating Funds | 92-108 |
| Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary | |
| Revenue by Source | |
| Expenditures by Object | |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | 106 |
| Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures | |
| and Change in Fund Balance | 107-108 |

SECTION 3: FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued) Expenditures by Object......117-123 Other Financing Sources/(Uses)......123 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......124-125 Expenditures by Object......131-134 Other Financing Sources/(Uses)......135 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......136-137 Revenue by Source.....141 Other Financing Sources/(Uses)......147 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary151 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance.....156 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary158 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance.....161 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary163 Revenue by Source......163 Other Financing Sources/(Uses)......163 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......164 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary166 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......168

SECTION 3: FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued) Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary170 Revenue by Source......171 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......172 Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance Summary174 Revenue by Source......175 Budget and Three Year Forecast - Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance......176-177 Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)......178 Assessed Values of Taxable Property, Property Tax Rates Student Enrollment Three-Year History, Budget and Three-Year Forecast......182 District Personnel Resource FTE Allocations Three-Year, Current Estimate and Budget by Employee Group183 Three-Year History of District Performance Measures195



Introductory Section



FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET (School Year 2016-2017)



School District U-46

Educational Services Center 355 E. Chicago Street, Elgin, IL 60120-6543 Tel: 847.888.5000 x5007

Fax: 847.608.4173

U-46.org

Tony Sanders, Chief Executive Officer

August 15, 2016

Donna Smith, President Members of the Board of Education And Community Residents of School District U-46 Elgin, Illinois 60120

We are pleased to present a balanced fiscal year 2017 Budget for School District U-46, which resides in the counties of Cook, DuPage, and Kane. The fiscal year 2017 budget begins July 1, 2016 and ends June 30, 2017, thus spanning the 2016-17 school year. The budget was prepared using the modified accrual basis, which mirrors the basis of accounting used in the governmental fund audited financial statements.

This budget is aligned to our Strategic Plan which will continue to drive our efforts for promoting and achieving academic success for all students. Specifically, we want to eliminate student achievement gaps and ensure all our students are prepared to succeed in college and the workplace.

We are projecting that our total revenue for fiscal year 2017 will increase \$18.1 million over the prior year's budget. Of the \$18.1 million, \$9.7 million was due to an increase in state categorical payments and \$6.5 million was due to an increase in the estimated General State Aid (GSA) received. For fiscal year 2017 we budgeted for 100 percent of the quarterly state categorical payments as opposed to three of the four state payments in fiscal year 2016. The GSA formula for fiscal year 2017 was finalized in June 2016 when Illinois Senate Bill 2047 was passed. Under this bill the District is expected to receive 100 percent of the GSA claim. In recent years our District's GSA claim was funded on a prorated basis.

Expenditures are projected to increase over the prior year's budget by \$3.8 million. Salaries and benefits are budgeted to increase \$7.8 million over the prior year's budget. Approximately half of that increase was budgeted for new positions related to the Full-Day Kindergarten implementation. Partially offsetting the increase in salaries and benefits is a projected reduction in capital outlay and non-capitalized equipment expenditures of \$4 million, substantially due to projecting fewer buses being purchased in fiscal year 2017 compared to the prior year.

There are no new planned capital leases or debt issuances in fiscal year 2017 which leaves other financing sources at zero. In the prior year's budget there was a new capital lease of \$6.7 million for new buses.

Despite this projected increase in revenue, School District U-46 will continue to invest cautiously. Illinois state pension reform remains the looming unknown in our future. This fiscal year 2017 budget assumes that our pension costs will remain unchanged for the current school year but that decision continues to be debated at the state level. We may still see a cost shift that would require all school districts to contribute more in order to decrease the state's pension burden. Currently, we cannot predict the impact any cost shift would have in fiscal year 2017.

The District continues to devote resources towards the implementation of the more rigorous Illinois Learning Standards which includes our rollout of several curricula and resources including: Grade 7 Spanish Language Arts, International Relations, World History, Psychology, Sociology, Law I and Law II, World Geography, Play-based Kindergarten and Kindergarten Science, K-6 Physical Education, StudySync for grades 11 and 12, and K-8 writing resource.

We also have continued our investment in all students, from our most at-risk students with highly specialized needs, to those who desire more rigorous courses such as Advanced Placement, Honors, or our Gifted Education (AIM and Ignite). We also work to support those students in the "academic middle" through various programs offered through Multi-tiered Systems of Support (MTSS) and Advancement Via Individual Determination. We also continue our investment in our employees including our high quality Teacher Mentor Program and opportunities for employees to engage in professional development and training. The District will continue to expand resources for dual language, high school academies, early childhood, special education, technology resources in the classroom while also promoting equity and excellence initiatives to help all students succeed.

The fiscal 2017 budget projects \$512.1 million of revenues and \$511.4 million of expenditures, for a net increase in total fund balance of \$0.8 million. The operating funds' projected revenues and other financing sources exceed projected expenditures and other financing uses by \$0.2 million creating a slight budget surplus.

With continued investment in human and capital resources, the District continues to strengthen and expand the quality of education for all students. The opportunities for student and staff growth, assistance and guidance are numerous and will continue to support the District's mission and goals.

The Association of School Business Officials International (ASBO) presents the Meritorious Budget Award (MBA) to Districts who successfully prepare an annual budget that meet the requirements of this prestigious award. The MBA recognizes excellence in school budget presentation and helps promote the following:

- Skills in developing and analyzing an effective budget
- Communication between departments to develop long-term and short-term strategies
- Clear budget guidelines
- Building confidence in our community with a reader-friendly budget

It is our belief that our budget document meets these professional standards and for the first time we will be submitting it to ASBO for their consideration. This is one example of how we are aligning the District with the Strategic Plan by clearly and effectively communicating our use of resources to the greater community.

This budget, stemming from federal, state and local dollars, represents our financial investment in the education of more than 40,000 students in School District U-46 and I will continue to advocate for more dollars, and a more equitable distribution of those dollars, at the state level. But we all know that there's more to a school district, a family or a person than money alone. We need your continued support, collaboration and active involvement. Thank you for all you have done in the past year and I look forward to working alongside even more of you in 2016-2017.

Sincerely,

Tony Sanders

Chief Executive Officer

Board of Education, Superintendent and Executive Staff School District U-46

ADOPTED BUDGET

July 1, 2016 – June 30, 2017

Board of Education

Donna Smith, President Susan Kerr, Vice President Phil Costello, Secretary Pro-Tempore Traci O'Neal Ellis, Member Cody Holt, Member Veronica Noland, Member Jeanette Ward, Member Eric Loera, Student Advisor

Superintendent and Executive Staff

Tony Sanders, Chief Executive Officer
Dr. Kenneth Arndt, Interim Superintendent of Schools
Miguel Rodriguez, Chief Legal Officer
Dr. Ushma Shah, Assistant Superintendent, Elementary Education
Steve Burger, Assistant Superintendent, Elementary Education
Dr. Terri Lozier, Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education
Ron Raglin, Assistant Superintendent, Education Support Programs
Dr. Jeffrey King, Chief Operating Officer/Chief School Business Official
Dr. Suzanne Johnson, Assistant Superintendent for Teaching and Learning
Melanie Meidel, Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources

Officials Issuing Report

Dr. Jeffrey King, Chief Operations Officer/Chief School Business Official Dale Burnidge, Director of Financial Operations
Thomas Lyons, CPA, Financial Coordinator

Division Issuing Report

Diane Belton, Payroll Coordinator
Kathy Fitzpatrick, Grants Manager
Ray Shifrin, Pension Specialist
Sarah McGregor, Accounts Payable Manager
Judy Freeman, General Accountant
Paz Pamatmat, Budget and Compliance Analyst
Aleli Go, Accounting Specialist
Rosita Koscielski, Senior Accountant
Kyle Eleosida, Accounting Assistant

Major Goals and Objectives

In 2015, the School District U-46 Board of Education approved the current Strategic Plan. This Strategic Plan is the roadmap we will use to improve District operations, student achievement, staffing, and community engagement.

While approved by our Board of Education, this Strategic Plan represents the vision of our community. Hundreds of community members, from employees to local leaders, participated in the development of the plan. Administration and Board members, working with the school consultant firm, District Management Council, led efforts to solicit community feedback through interviews, several District-hosted public meetings and calls for feedback via the District's website, social media sites and newsletters. We carefully and collaboratively wrote and rewrote drafts to put forth a final vision that represents the shared values and goals of our many partners.

The Strategic Plan aims to guide both Board members and employees for the next five years as they work together and with students, families and our community at large to meet these four aspirational goals and priorities.

Goal 1: Student Achievement

Aspiration: We will educate the whole student by providing an enriched, high quality experience that empowers all graduates to be competitive members of the global society.

Priorities:

- We will implement and support a challenging, standards-based curriculum across all content areas.
- We will coordinate our efforts to provide a nurturing and safe learning experience with a flexible approach in meeting the academic, social and emotional needs of each student.

Goal 2: Effective and Engaged Staff

Aspiration: We will value, develop and recruit a forward-thinking, highly qualified, and diverse workforce.

Priorities:

- We will value our collective differences to develop and recruit a high quality workforce that honors and reflects the diversity of our students.
- We will encourage collaboration and provide differentiated support to all staff members to grow as
 professionals throughout their career.

Goal 3: Community Engagement

Aspiration: We will engage in meaningful and effective relationships with all families and the greater community.

Priorities:

- We will partner with families and the greater community to foster shared ownership and aligned support for our priorities.
- We will support and empower schools to be welcoming centers of family and community engagement.

Goal 4: Efficiency, Excellence and Accountability

Aspiration: We will advocate for and utilize systems and resources that promote operational excellence, efficiency and accountability.

Priorities:

- We will allocate resources efficiently, equitably and transparently to accomplish our priorities.
- · We will clearly and effectively communicate our use of resources to the greater community.

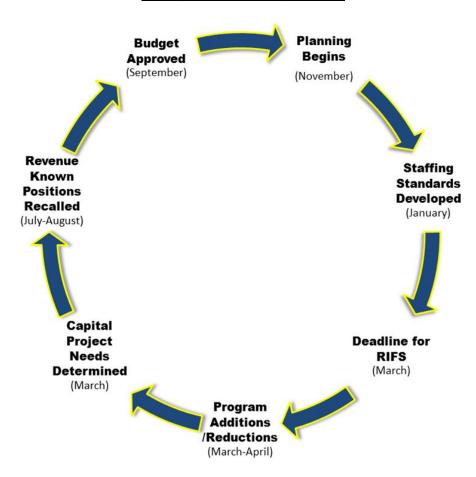
Budget Process

Annual budgets are adopted for all governmental fund types and are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting at the fund level which is a basis consistent with GAAP. The District maintains a system to measure the uncommitted budget amount available for expenditures at any time during the year. Appropriations lapse at June 30 and outstanding encumbrances are canceled at that date.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and by function. The Board of Education may make transfers between functions within a fund not exceeding the aggregate of 10% of the total of such fund, and may amend the total budget following the same procedures required to adopt the original budget. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level.

On or before July 1 of each year, the Superintendent is to submit for review by the Board of Education a proposed budget for the school year commencing on that date. After reviewing the proposed budget, the Board of Education holds at least one public hearing, and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than September 30. Budgeting for capital expenditures is included in this process. There have been no significant changes in the process during the current budget cycle.

Budget Planning Cycle



INTRODUCTORY SECTION

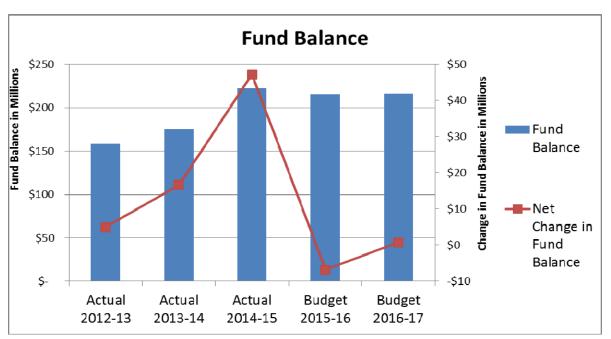
Budget Timeline

| | <u>2015</u> |
|--|--------------|
| Budget Development Work Session – Board of Education Meeting | November 16 |
| Budget Development Scenarios Presented to the Board of Education | December 14 |
| | <u>2016</u> |
| Present Resolution Directing the Superintendent to Prepare the Tentative FY 2017 Budget (Work Session) | February 22 |
| Tentative FY 2017 Budget Timeline – Information Item | February 22 |
| Adopt Resolution Directing the Superintendent to Prepare the Tentative FY 2017 Budget | March 7 |
| Cabinet establishes budget priorities | April 26 |
| Discussion of Board Priorities for FY 2017 Budget | April 26 |
| Board Finance Committee Meeting | May 16 |
| Tentative Budget is presented to the Board of Education | June 20 |
| Resolution for Display of and Public Hearing on Budget (Work Session) | July 18 |
| Board Finance Committee review of proposed budget changes from June 20 Budget Presentation | August 1 |
| Resolution for Display of and Public Hearing on Budget - adopted | August 1 |
| Newspaper notice published for display of budget to begin <u>Aug. 16</u> and Public Hearing to be held <u>September 12</u> (must be published at least 30 days prior to hearing) | August 5 |
| Final Budget is presented to the Board of Education | August 15 |
| Begin 30-Day Display of Final Budget (must be displayed at least 30 days prior to adoption) | August 16 |
| Public Hearing of Board of Education held for Final Budget and Present <i>Resolution for Approval of Budget - ISBE form</i> (Work Session) | September 12 |
| Adoption of Final Budget (must be adopted by September 30) - Resolution/ISBE form, Certification of Budget, and Certification Estimate of Revenues are signed - Budget is posted on U-46 website immediately after approval | September 26 |
| Certified Adopted Budget filed with County Clerks Certified Adopted Budget filed with ROE Adopted Budget submitted electronically to ISBE including Report of Vendors Contracts of \$1,000 or More (must be filed/submitted within 30 days of adoption) | October 26 |
| imusi pe illeα/suprilittea witnin 30 aavs of aaoption) | Octobel 26 |

All Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| D | | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|----|--|----|--|----|---|---|----|---|
| Revenue Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources | \$ | 306,269,767 108,804,274 35,705,238 | \$ | 311,255,071 128,382,501 34,412,640 | \$ | 310,195,265 138,062,156 34,596,302 | \$ 316,404,342 141,840,731 35,816,766 | \$ | 316,791,928 158,126,456 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 450,779,279 | \$ | 474,050,212 | \$ | 482,853,723 | \$ 494,061,839 | \$ | 512,126,180 |
| Expenditures Salaries Employee Benefits Purchased Services Supplies and Materials Capital Outlay Other Objects Non-Capitalized Equipment Termination Benefits Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 231,215,145 81,567,685 35,611,318 25,618,693 26,973,316 51,936,132 615,629 171,279 453,709,197 | \$ | 236,945,104 86,948,287 37,549,462 25,417,458 15,013,146 54,660,682 769,232 131,803 457,435,174 | \$ | 244,954,778 88,738,790 36,397,009 24,444,515 28,093,541 54,117,436 1,081,872 70,304 477,898,246 | \$ 258,033,673 93,686,428 33,467,552 28,921,128 33,192,252 59,273,461 919,459 75,000 507,568,953 | \$ | 264,032,755 95,498,141 34,887,101 26,760,455 29,382,903 59,911,438 803,370 75,000 511,351,163 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | œ | (2,929,918) | ¢ | 16,615,038 | ď | 4,955,477 | \$ (13,507,114) | 6 | 775,017 |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ | 7,828,527 | \$ | - | \$ | 42,261,379 | \$ 6,653,797 | \$ | - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 4,898,609 | | 16,615,038 | | 47,216,856 | (6,853,317) | | 775,017 |
| Fund Balance at Beg. of Year | | 153,727,755 | | 158,626,364 | | 175,241,402 | 222,458,258 | | 215,604,941 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ | 158,626,364 | \$ | 175,241,402 | \$ | 222,458,258 | \$ 215,604,941 | \$ | 216,379,958 |

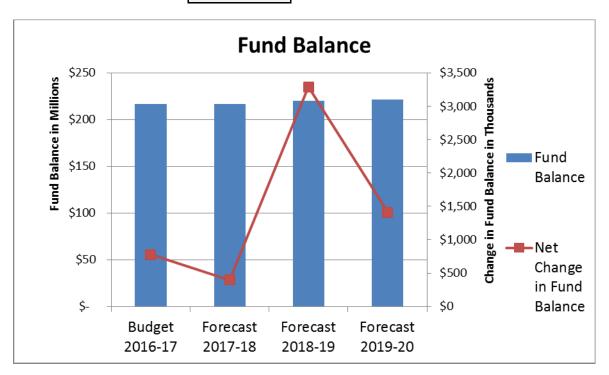


All Funds

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

| Revenue Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources Total Revenue by Source |
|--|
| Expenditures Salaries Employee Benefits Purchased Services Supplies and Materials Capital Outlay Other Objects Non-Capitalized Equipment Termination Benefits Total Expenditures by Object |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year |
| Fund Balance at End of Year |

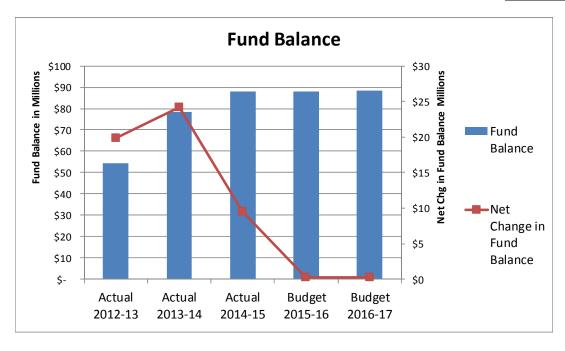
| Budget 2016-17 | Forecast 2017-18 | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------|---|--|
| \$ 316,791,928 158,126,456 37,207,796 | \$ 318,855,633 165,168,069 37,579,874 | \$ 322,060,956 169,203,756 38,519,371 | \$ | 325,572,160 168,833,250 39,097,161 | |
| \$ 512,126,180 | \$ 521,603,575 | \$ 529,784,083 | \$ | 533,502,572 | |
| \$ 264,032,755 95,498,141 34,887,101 26,760,455 29,382,903 59,911,438 803,370 75,000 | \$ 271,656,959 98,363,086 35,540,563 27,116,572 29,598,267 58,026,771 827,471 75,000 | \$ 279,501,994 101,313,978 36,029,788 27,494,712 24,446,338 56,779,160 852,295 75,000 | \$ | 287,574,274 104,353,397 36,902,782 27,891,084 17,423,837 56,993,147 877,864 75,000 | |
| \$ 511,351,163 | \$ 521,204,689 | \$ 526,493,266 | \$ | 532,091,385 | |
| 775,017 | 398,887 | 3,290,817 | | 1,411,187 | |
| 215,604,941 | 216,379,959 | 216,778,845 | | 220,069,662 | |
| \$ 216,379,959 | \$ 216,778,845 | \$ 220,069,662 | \$ | 221,480,850 | |



All Operating Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

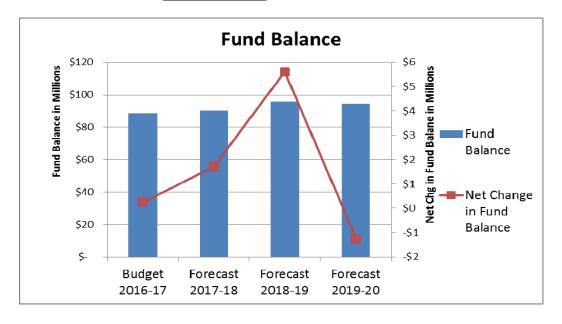
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ 244,156,160 | \$ 244,848,176 | \$ 239,809,995 | \$ 246,794,167 | \$ 245,882,216 |
| State Sources | 108,804,274 | 126,820,144 | 136,586,987 | 140,340,731 | 158,126,456 |
| Federal Sources | 35,705,238 | 34,412,640 | 34,596,302 | 35,816,766 | 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ 388,665,671 | \$ 406,080,961 | \$ 410,993,284 | \$ 422,951,664 | \$ 441,216,468 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 230,902,960 | \$ 236,586,607 | \$ 244,587,634 | \$ 257,648,502 | \$ 263,647,207 |
| Employee Benefits | 68,535,163 | 72,984,699 | 74,585,529 | 79,232,703 | 80,514,912 |
| Purchased Services | 27,240,596 | 28,505,889 | 26,879,273 | 26,685,171 | 29,231,265 |
| Supplies and Materials | 25,618,693 | 25,417,458 | 24,444,515 | 28,921,128 | 26,760,455 |
| Capital Outlay | 22,624,752 | 12,050,420 | 25,769,766 | 31,192,252 | 27,432,903 |
| Other Objects | 9,808,477 | 10,824,015 | 10,590,681 | 16,860,361 | 17,268,543 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 615,629 | 769,232 | 1,081,872 | 919,459 | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 171,279 | 131,803 | 70,304 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 385,517,549 | \$ 387,270,124 | \$ 408,009,574 | \$ 441,534,575 | \$ 445,733,655 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | 3,148,122 | 18,810,837 | 2,983,710 | (18,582,912) | (4,517,186) |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ 16,748,531 | \$ 5,342,135 | \$ 6,541,930 | \$ 18,834,043 | \$ 4,758,135 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 19,896,653 | 24,152,972 | 9,525,640 | 251,131 | 240,949 |
| Fund Balance at Beg. of Year | 34,356,241 | 54,252,894 | 78,405,866 | 87,931,505 | 88,182,637 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 54,252,894 | \$ 78,405,866 | \$ 87,931,505 | \$ 88,182,637 | \$ 88,423,586 |
| | | | | | |



All Operating Funds

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

| | | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 |
|---------------------------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | _ |
| Local Sources | \$ | 245,882,216 | \$ | 248,511,670 | \$ | 252,902,791 | \$ | 255,739,274 |
| State Sources | | 158,126,456 | | 165,168,069 | | 169,203,756 | | 168,833,250 |
| Federal Sources | | 37,207,796 | | 37,579,874 | | 38,519,371 | | 39,097,161 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 441,216,468 | \$ | 451,259,612 | \$ | 460,625,918 | \$ | 463,669,686 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 263,647,207 | \$ | 271,259,845 | \$ | 279,092,966 | \$ | 287,152,975 |
| Employee Benefits | * | 80,514,912 | * | 82,930,359 | * | 85,418,270 | * | 87,980,818 |
| Purchased Services | | 29,231,265 | | 29,715,052 | | 30.029.511 | | 30,722,497 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 26,760,455 | | 27,116,572 | | 27,494,712 | | 27,891,084 |
| Capital Outlay | | 27,432,903 | | 27.823.267 | | 22,661,338 | | 15.623.837 |
| Other Objects | | 17,268,543 | | 15,401,175 | | 14,166,161 | | 14,385,369 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | | 803,370 | | 827,471 | | 852,295 | | 877,864 |
| Termination Benefits | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 445,733,655 | \$ | 455,148,741 | \$ | 459,790,254 | \$ | 464,709,444 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Over/(Under) Expenditures | | (4,517,186) | | (3,889,129) | | 835,664 | | (1,039,758) |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ | 4,758,135 | \$ | 4,780,368 | \$ | 4,772,825 | \$ | (219,694) |
| . , , | | 040.040 | | 004.000 | | F 000 400 | | (4.050.450) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 240,949 | | 891,239 | | 5,608,489 | | (1,259,452) |
| Fund Balance | | | | | | | | |
| at Beginning of Year | | 88,182,637 | | 88,423,586 | | 89,314,825 | | 94,923,314 |
| Fund Balance | | | | | | | | |
| at End of Year | \$ | 88,423,586 | \$ | 89,314,825 | \$ | 94,923,314 | \$ | 93,663,862 |
| | | - | | | | | | |



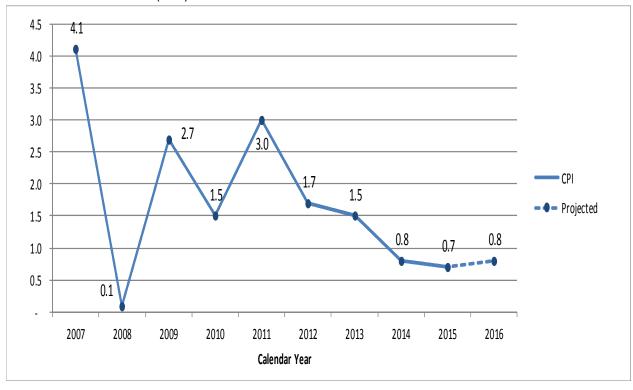
SIGNIFICANT REVENUE TRENDS

Property Taxes

Property tax revenue is the District's largest revenue source and accounts for a large majority of the local revenue and over half of all revenue received by the District. Property tax revenue can grow at the rate of inflation plus revenue due to new construction and other properties coming onto the tax rolls (such as expiring Tax Increment Financing (TIF) districts). Inflation is measured by the consumer price index and is used by the District to assist in budgeting property tax revenue.

The economy continues to be in a low growth, and low inflation environment. The Consumer Price Index showed a lower inflation rate for the 5th straight calendar year. The CPI in calendar year 2015 was 0.7%, a decrease in growth rate from 0.8% in 2014. The low inflation rate and the abatement of taxes from the 2015 tax levy will keep property tax revenue increases around 1.00% for fiscal year 2017 which is significantly due to new construction. The budget included an increase from the 2015 tax levy but assumes no levy increase for the 2016 tax levy.

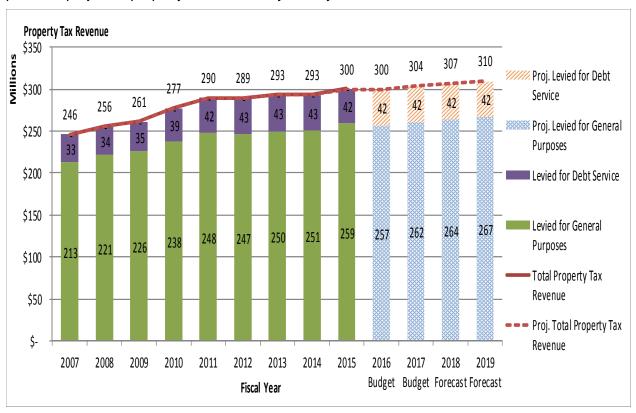
Consumer Price Index (CPI): 2007 to 2016



Property Taxes (Continued)

The District has recognized as revenue 50 percent of the 2015 tax extension and 50 percent of the 2014 tax extension in fiscal year 2016 based on estimated collections, as this is the period for which the taxes have been levied (intended to finance). Property taxes are recorded net of estimated allowance for uncollectible accounts. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is based on collection history and is estimated at 1.3 percent of the total levy.

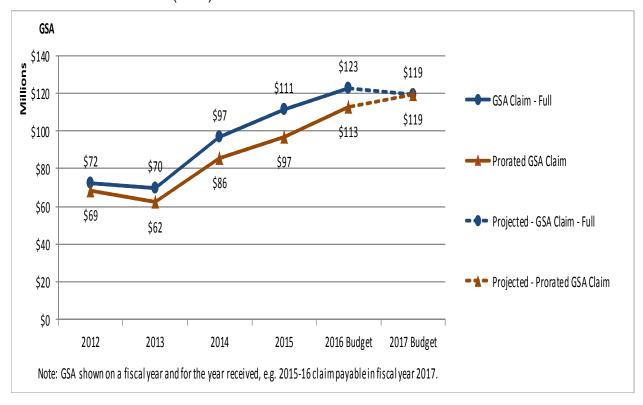
The District has recorded a receivable for the uncollected portion of the 2015 taxes extended. The District has recorded a deferred inflow of resources net of any allowance, which approximates 50 percent of the 2015 tax extension which will be recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2017, the period for which those taxes were levied. Since each tax year's extended levies are recognized as revenue by the District over two fiscal years, recognized property tax revenue in a fiscal year may not reflect a tax levy for any given year. The following graph represents the past and projected property tax revenue by fiscal year:



General State Aid

Historically, the General State Aid (GSA) claim has been determined and funded on a prorated basis shown below. Illinois Senate Bill 2047 increases the GSA allocation and funds the GSA formula at 100 percent. District management has budgeted for the full GSA claim in fiscal year 2017. The final funded proration for the fiscal year 2016 claim was approximately 92 percent which cost the District \$9.8 million.

General State Aid Claim (GSA): FY2012 to FY2017



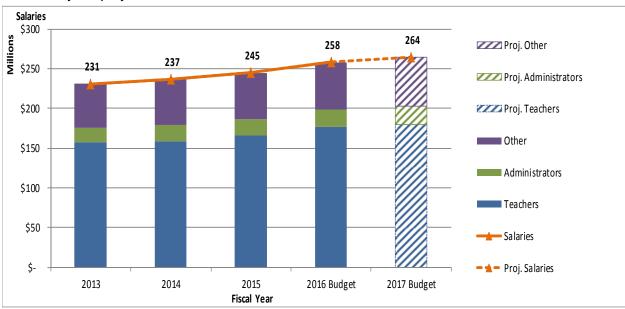
SIGNIFICANT EXPENDITURE TRENDS

Employee Salaries and Benefits

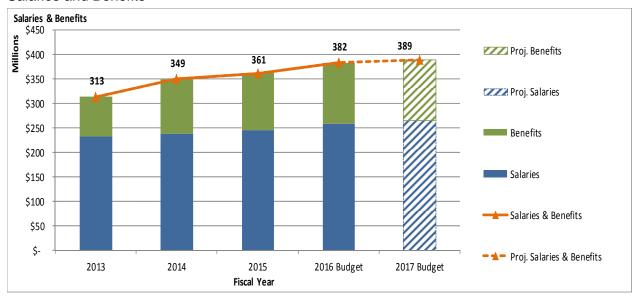
For fiscal year 2017 District management budgeted for 54 new positions including teachers for the expansion of Full-Day Kindergarten (FDK), additional social workers and administrative support at the larger elementary schools. Salaries will increase based on contractual agreements. Medical Insurance is expected to increase five percent.

The following two charts show salary and benefit information for the past four fiscal years and the fiscal 2017 budgeted figures. Each chart shows the trend of the expenditures and are influenced by annual raises, increases and decreases in employee count, and the seniority status of the employees compared to the prior year.

Salaries by Employee Classification

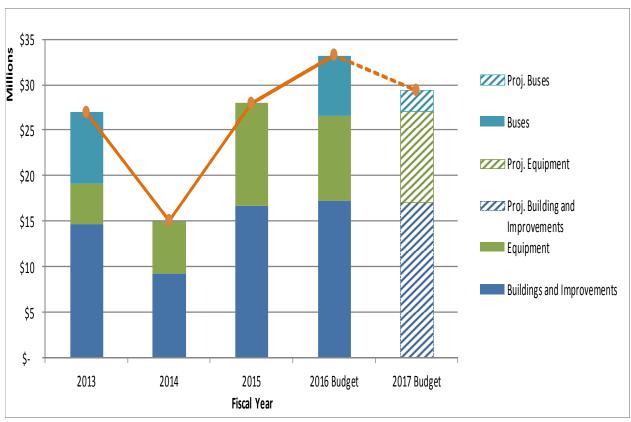


Salaries and Benefits



Capital Outlay

The budgeted Capital Outlay includes building additions to Coleman, Highland and Laurel Hill Elementary Schools, as well as other capital projects to maintain the facilities. The District will purchase equipment to replace old computers and buses for transportation.



In order to track and plan for bus replacement the District utilizes a bus replacement plan. On the schedule the timing of the bus purchases is planned for the summer months, however, based on the nature of these transactions and order lag, the timing of the purchases and tradeins may fluctuate throughout any given year. A new bus price ranges from approximately \$81,000 to \$94,000.

All large and small buses are now diesel powered. The large buses are being operated for ten to eleven years. The small buses are being operated for nine to ten years. The District has extended the replacement cycle from seven to a maximum of ten years for the small buses due to them being diesel powered.

While the District will be operating some older buses than recommended, all buses on the road will be mechanically and structurally sound. This element will be achieved by carefully reviewing maintenance records. Only the "best" of the buses scheduled for replacement will be retained annually.

The summary of the bus replacement plan and the current bus fleet is outlined on the following schedule.

Capital Outlay (Continued)

Modified Summary of the Bus Replacement Plan / A & O Plan

| Calendar Year | No. of Larg | No. of Large Buses | | II Buses | Total No. of Buses | | |
|---------------|-------------|--------------------|-----|----------|--------------------|-------|--|
| Summer | Buy | Trade | Buy | Trade | Buy | Trade | |
| 2016 | 5 | (5) | 25 | (25) | 30 | (30) | |
| 2017 | 19 | (19) | 21 | (21) | 40 | (40) | |
| 2018 | 22 | (22) | 21 | (21) | 43 | (43) | |
| 2019 | 20 | (20) | 20 | (20) | 40 | (40) | |
| 2020 | 24 | (24) | - | - | 24 | (24) | |
| 2021 | 15 | (15) | 22 | (22) | 37 | (37) | |
| 2022 | 15 | (15) | 22 | (22) | 37 | (37) | |
| 2023 | 16 | (16) | 11 | (11) | 27 | (27) | |
| 2024 | 18 | (18) | 11 | (11) | 29 | (29) | |
| 2025 | 18 | (18) | 11 | (11) | 29 | (29) | |
| 2026 | 18 | (18) | - | - | 18 | (18) | |

Summary of Current Fleet

| | No. of Large | No. of Small | Total No. of |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Fiscal Year | Buses | Buses | Buses |
| 2016 | 190 | 164 | 354 |
| 2017 | 185 | 169 | 354 |

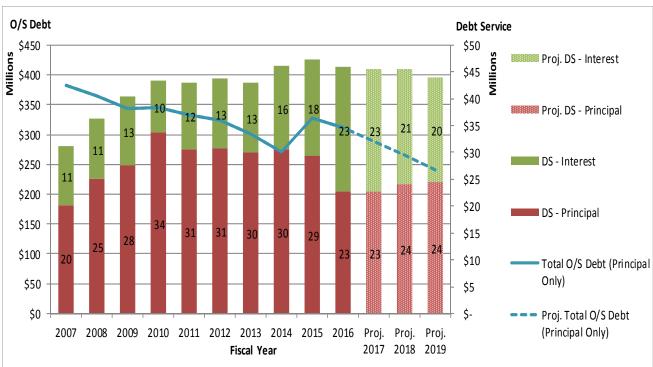
Debt Management

The majority of debt issued by U-46 is intended to fund capital projects, maintaining and renovating buildings, purchasing of new buses and the like. District management assesses the District's future needs, projects revenues and expenditures and recommends the issuance of debt only when it is believed to be in the District's overall best interest.

Currently, with no plans for new building construction, District management anticipates the outstanding debt to decline over the next few years. The blue line on the chart below shows the past ten years of the District's outstanding debt balance and an additional three years of projected outstanding debt. The bars represent the principal and interest portions of the debt service payments each year.

There are currently no plans to issue any new debt or enter into new capital leases in fiscal year 2017.

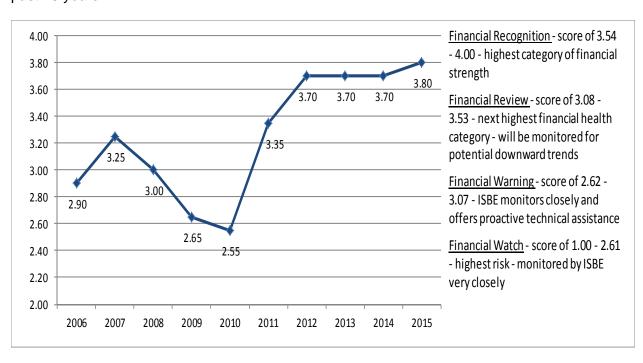
Total Outstanding Debt / Debt Service Payments



NOTE: Accreted interest on debt, retirement obligations and estimated liabilities such as compensated absences and claims and judgments are not included in this graph.

District Financial Score

In fiscal year 2015, the District received Financial Recognition status with an Illinois State Board Financial Profile score of 3.80. The District has received the Recognition status each year since fiscal year 2012 and anticipates maintaining the highest status again in fiscal year 2016. This financial strength benchmark measures five indicators, 1) fund balance to revenue ratio; 2) expenditure to revenue ratio; 3) days cash on hand; 4) percent of short-term borrowing maximum remaining and 5) percent of long-term debt margin remaining. According to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) of the 857 Illinois districts reporting to ISBE for fiscal year 2015, 568 or 66 percent of districts received the "Recognition" status; 196 or 23 percent received "Review" status; 61 or 7 percent received "Early Warning" status and; 32 or 4 percent received "Watch" status. The following is a graph of the District's financial status score over the past 10 years:



Assessed Values of Taxable Property, Property Tax Rates and Collections on Extended Levies

| | | _ | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--|----|---|--------|--|----|---|
| | | | | | | ual | | | |
| | | Fiscal Year: 2013 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Levy Ye | ar: 2 | 2012 | | |
| | | | Kane | | Cook | | DuPage | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | | 1,591,971,192 | | 1,996,276,871 | | 1,055,589,353 | | 4,643,837,416 |
| Direct Tax Rate | | | 6.3706 | | 6.5400 | | 6.6052 | | 6.4965 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | | \$ | 4,775,913,576 | | 5,988,830,613 | | 3,166,768,059 | \$ | 13,931,512,248 |
| Extended Levy | | | 101,417,634 | | 130,547,547 | | 69,723,788 | | 301,688,969 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | | 101,117,411 | | 127,179,931 | | 69,650,932 | | 297,948,274 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | | 99.7% | | 97.4% | | 99.9% | | 98.8% |
| District property tax burden on a | | | | | | | | | |
| residence valued at \$225,000 with | | \$ | 4,778 | \$ | 4,905 | \$ | 4,954 | \$ | 4,872 |
| no exemptions | | | · | | · | | · | • | · |
| | | | | | ۸۵ | ual | | | |
| | | | | | Fiscal Ye | | 2014 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Vone | | Levy Ye | ar: 4 | | | Total District |
| Fauralized Assessed Value (FAV) | | | Kane | | Cook | | DuPage | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | | 1,441,568,152 | | 1,686,298,507 | | 981,465,345 | | 4,109,332,004 |
| Direct Tax Rate | | | 5.9395 | | 7.5800 | | 7.8519 | _ | 7.0694 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | | \$ | 4,324,704,456 | | 5,058,895,521 | | 2,944,396,035 | \$ | 12,327,996,012 |
| Extended Levy | | | 85,621,211 | | 127,821,145 | | 77,063,677 | | 290,506,033 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | | 85,249,226 | | 124,497,204 | | 76,947,637 | | 286,694,067 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | | 99.6% | | 97.4% | | 99.8% | | 98.7% |
| District property tax burden on a | | | | | | | | | |
| residence valued at \$225,000 with | | \$ | 4,455 | \$ | 5,685 | \$ | 5,889 | \$ | 5,302 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| no exemptions | | | | | | | | | |
| no exemptions | | | | | Act | ual | | | |
| no exemptions | | | | | Act Fiscal Ye | | 2015 | | |
| no exemptions | | | | | | ar: | | | |
| no exemptions | | | Kane | | Fiscal Ye | ar: | | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | | 1,406,081,012 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 | ar: | 2014 | | 4,070,166,849 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate | | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook | ar: | 2014 DuPage | | |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 | ar: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 | ar: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 | ar: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 | ar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 | | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 | ar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected | | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a | | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with | | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions | Estimated | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions | 2016 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: | 2016 2015 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7,3839 12,384,661,539 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 12,384,661,539 304,823,210 | | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 307,261,795 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 309,719,890 | ear: | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 312,817,089 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 315,945,260 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 12,384,661,539 304,823,210 300,860,508 | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 307,261,795 303,267,392 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 309,719,890 305,693,531 | sar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 312,817,089 308,750,467 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 315,945,260 311,837,971 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 12,384,661,539 304,823,210 | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 307,261,795 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 309,719,890 | sar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 312,817,089 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 315,945,260 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 12,384,661,539 304,823,210 300,860,508 | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 307,261,795 303,267,392 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 309,719,890 305,693,531 | sar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 312,817,089 308,750,467 | | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 315,945,260 311,837,971 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions Fiscal Year: Levy Year: Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate Est. Actual Taxable Value Extended Levy Extended Levy Collected Percentage of Levy Collected | 2016 2015 4,128,220,513 7.3839 12,384,661,539 304,823,210 300,860,508 98.7% | \$ | 1,406,081,012 8.0229 4,218,243,036 112,808,270 112,599,810 99.8% 6,017 Budget 2017 2016 4,172,144,779 7.3646 12,516,434,339 307,261,795 303,267,392 | \$ | Fiscal Ye Levy Ye Cook 1,708,312,671 7.6680 5,124,938,013 130,987,626 127,667,655 97.5% 5,751 Forecast 2018 2017 4,222,210,517 7.3355 12,666,631,551 309,719,890 305,693,531 | sar: 2 | 2014 DuPage 955,773,166 6.4133 2,867,319,498 61,296,600 60,977,698 99.5% 4,810 Forecast 2019 2018 4,306,654,727 7.2636 12,919,964,182 312,817,089 308,750,467 | \$ | 4,070,166,849 7.4958 12,210,500,547 305,092,496 301,245,163 98.7% 5,622 Forecast 2020 2019 4,392,787,821 7.1924 13,178,363,466 315,945,260 311,837,971 |

Notes: Tax rates per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation.

Student Enrollment Three-Year History, Budget and Three-Year Forecast

Self-Cont.

| School Year | Elementary | Middle | High | Spec. Ed (B) | Spec. Ed | Other (C) | Total |
|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------|
| Actual Enrollment (A) | | | | | | | |
| 2012-2013 | 20,921 | 5,807 | 11,625 | 2,130 | | 307 | 40,790 |
| 2013-2014 | 21,146 | 6,034 | 11,796 | 1,542 | 680 | 149 | 40,667 |
| 2014-2015 | 21,087 | 5,819 | 11,791 | 1,607 | 685 | 183 | 40,487 |
| Enrollment Budget (D) | | | | | | | |
| 2015-2016 | 20,536 | 5,719 | 11,993 | 1,723 | 668 | 166 | 40,137 |
| 2016-2017 | 21,212 | 6,125 | 11,765 | 1,547 | | 149 | 40,798 |
| Enrollment Forecast (D) | | | | | | | |
| 2017-2018 | 21,137 | 6,123 | 11,857 | 1,548 | | 150 | 40,815 |
| 2018-2019 | 21,102 | 5,972 | 12,009 | 1,546 | | 149 | 40,778 |
| 2019-2020 | 21,102 | 5,972 | 12,009 | 1,546 | | 149 | 40,778 |

⁽A) Actual enrollment for each school year as of the last school day in September, for the years listed through 2014-2015.

⁽B) Includes the following: All Self-Contained Special Education classes including Pre-school, Moving-On, Low Incidence, Private Placement, and Home & Hospital. Beginning 2013-2014 Self-contained Special Ed was counted with Regular Grades so not added separately.

⁽C) Includes Alternative Education.

⁽D) Kindergarten numbers are based upon live births from area hospitals for years 2003-2004 thru 2012-2013. A ratio of kindergarten enrollments to live births was developed for kindergarten enrollment and used to budget and forecast years 2015-2016 thru 2018-2019. For school year 2019-2020 forecasted enrollments were held flat.

District Personnel Resource FTE Allocations Three-Year History, Current Estimate and Budget by Employee Group

| Staff | Actual 2013 | Actual 2014 | Actual 2015 | Est. Actual 2016 | Budget 2017 |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|
| Teachers | 2,311 | 2,362 | 2,421 | 2,399 | 2,429 |
| Building substitutes | - | 5 | 5 | - | |
| Noon hour supervisors (part-time) | 89 | 76 | 80 | 78 | 78 |
| Educational assistants/paraprofessionals | 460 | 422 | 452 | 440 | 440 |
| Secretary/clerical | 211 | 222 | 229 | 222 | 222 |
| Transportation | 416 | 400 | 403 | 414 | 414 |
| Custodial/maintenance | 121 | 126 | 139 | 136 | 136 |
| Technical/other | 151 | 207 | 194 | 197 | 197 |
| Food service | 177 | 155 | 153 | 150 | 150 |
| School administration | 93 | 102 | 99 | 98 | 103 |
| Supervisors/directors/coordinators | 31 | 34 | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| Central administration | 39 | 33 | 29 | 31 | 31 |
| Divisionals | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Superintendent/executive staff | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | | |
| Total staff by FTEs | 4,122 | 4,169 | 4,271 | 4,234 | 4,269 |
| • | | | | | |

Source: District Financial Services

The increased staffing indicated from 2016 to 2017 is due to the implementation of Full-Day Kindergarten. District management has budgeted for an additional 30 teachers and five school administrators to address this change. Full-Day Kindergarten accounts for 54 new positions while other areas reduced positions by 19 for a projected net increase of 35 positions.



Organizational Section



FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET (School Year 2016-2017)

DISTRICT PROFILE

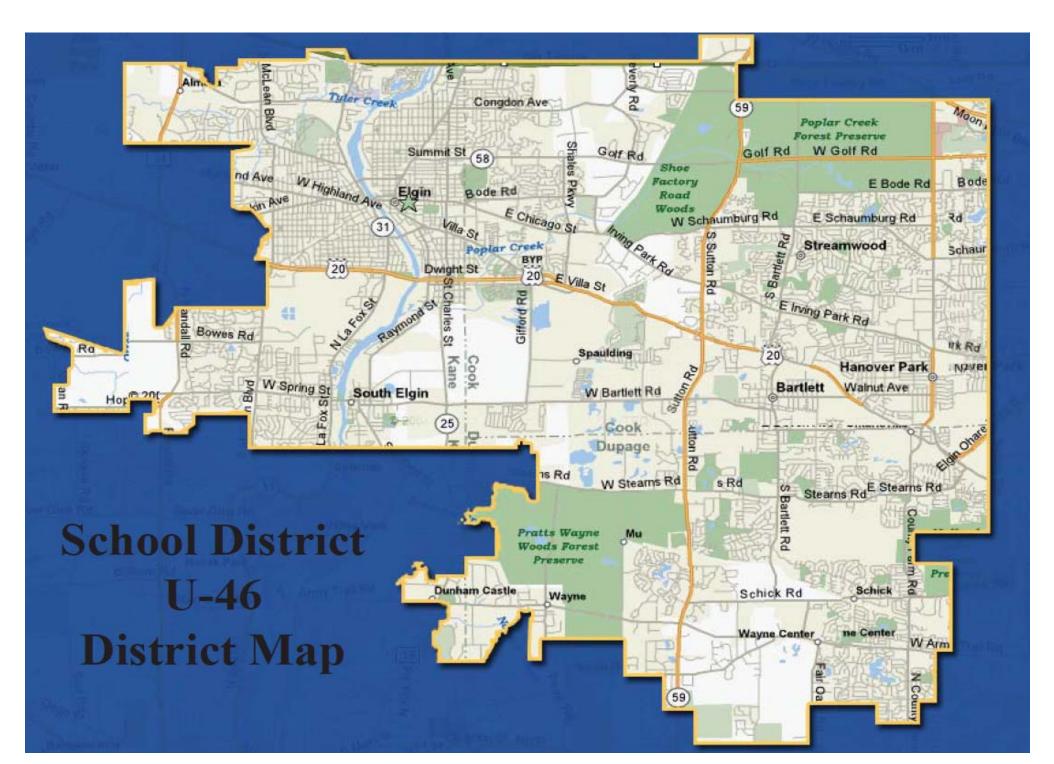
Legal Autonomy and Fiscal Independence

School District U-46 is organized under the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. The District exists as a legal entity deriving it's just powers from the General Assembly of the State of Illinois through the State Board of Education for the purpose of providing a system of free public education. The District is classified as a unit school district and operates as a public school system governed by an elected seven-member Board of Education. The District constitutes a body politic and corporate with all powers as prescribed by laws including but not limited to the power to sue and be sued, purchase, hold and sell personal property and real estate, and enter into such obligations as are authorized or implied by law. It has the statutory authority to adopt its own budget, levy taxes and issue bonded debt without the approval of another government and it is not considered a component unit of any other entity. Based on these criteria, the District is considered a primary government and there are no other organizations or agencies whose budgets should be considered and presented with this budget.

The legal authority of the Board of Education is transmitted through the superintendent or designee along specific paths from person to person as shown in the Board-approved organization chart of the District. The lines of authority on the chart represent direction of authority and responsibility. The Board of Education expects the superintendent/designee to keep the administrative structure up-to-date with the need for supervision and accountability throughout the school district.

Size and Scope

School District U-46 is the second-largest school district in Illinois. Covering 90 square miles, the District is located approximately 45 minutes northwest of Chicago. The District serves more than 40,000 children in grades PreK-12 at our 56 school buildings throughout the communities of Bartlett, Elgin, Hanover Park, South Elgin, Streamwood, Wayne, and portions of Carol Stream, Hoffman Estates, St. Charles, Schaumburg, and West Chicago.



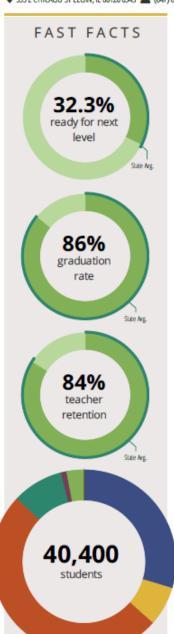
Illinois At-A-Glance Report Card 2014-2015

SD U-46

355 E CHICAGO ST ELGIN, IL 60120 6543 (847) 888-5000

Grades: P-12

Superintendent: Dr.Kenneth Arndt



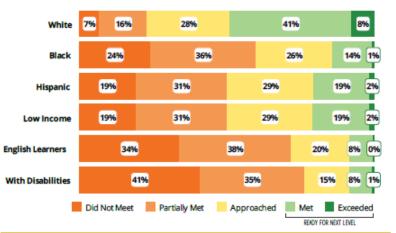
Academic Success

All Illinois students in grades 3-8 take the PARCC assessment each year. High school students take the PARCC in specific Math or English Language Arts (ELA) courses.



Success by Student Group

This display shows PARCC performance levels for each student group. No data is shown for groups with fewer than 10 students.

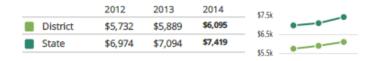


Student Characteristics

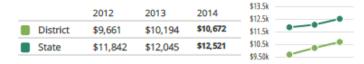
| White | 30% | Low Income | 62% |
|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-----|
| Black | 7% | English Learners | 27% |
| Hispanic | 51% | With Disabilities | 13% |
| Asian | 9% | Homeless | 2% |
| American Indian | 1% | | |
| Two or More Races | 3% | | |
| Pacific Islander | 0% | | |

District Finance

Instructional Spending per Pupil includes only the activities directly dealing with the teaching of students or the interaction between teachers and students.



Operational Spending per Pupil includes all costs for overall operations in this district, including Instructional Spending, but excluding summer school, adult education, capital expenditures, and long-term debt payments.



College Readiness

Ready for College Coursework

Students who meet or exceed ACT college readiness benchmarks



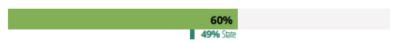
Postsecondary Enrollment

Students who enroll at colleges and universities



Postsecondary Remediation (lower is better)

Students enrolled in Illinois community colleges who require remedial coursework





SD U-46

Schools in District

| | | % Ready for | | | % Ready for |
|---------------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------------|
| School Name | Grades | Next Level | School Name | Grades | Next Level |
| BARTLETT HIGH SCHOOL | 9-12 | 28.2% | HIGHLAND ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 22.7% |
| ELGIN HIGH SCHOOL | 9-12 | 11.6% | HILLCREST ELEM SCHOOL | 1-6 | 16.4% |
| LARKIN HIGH SCHOOL | 9-12 | 10.6% | HILLTOP ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 41.5% |
| SOUTH ELGIN HIGH SCHOOL | 9-12 | 25.6% | HORIZON ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 46.7% |
| STREAMWOOD HIGH SCHOOL | 9-12 | 20.6% | HUFF ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 12.2% |
| ABBOTT MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 24.1% | ILLINOIS PARK ELEM SCHOOL | P,K | |
| CANTON MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 38.1% | LAUREL HILL ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 24% |
| EASTVIEW MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 60.6% | LIBERTY ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 53% |
| ELLIS MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 20.3% | LINCOLN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 30% |
| KENYON WOODS MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 49.4% | LORDS PARK ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 17.4% |
| KIMBALL MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 32.7% | LOWRIE ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 14.7% |
| LARSEN MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 26% | MCKINLEY ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 18.7% |
| TEFFT MIDDLE SCHOOL | 7-8 | 36.3% | NATURE RIDGE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 48.3% |
| BARTLETT ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 47.6% | OAKHILL ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 22.1% |
| CENTENNIAL SCHOOL | P-6 | 52.1% | ONTARIOVILLE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 14.8% |
| CENTURY OAKS ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 17.4% | OTTER CREEK ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 37.9% |
| CHANNING MEMORIAL ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 13.1% | PARKWOOD ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 18.5% |
| CLINTON ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 47.3% | PRAIRIEVIEW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 58.7% |
| COLEMAN ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 19% | RIDGE CIRCLE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 31.7% |
| CREEKSIDE ELEM | P-6 | 23.5% | RONALD D O NEAL | P-6 | 27.5% |
| FOX MEADOW ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 40.8% | SPRING TRAIL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 50.7% |
| GARFIELD ELEM SCHOOL | P-6 | 15.5% | SUNNYDALE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 33.3% |
| GLENBROOK ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 43% | SYCAMORE TRAILS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | P-6 | 58.5% |
| HANOVER COUNTRYSIDE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 40.2% | TIMBER TRAILS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL | K-6 | 42.6% |
| HARRIET GIFFORD ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 16.8% | WASHINGTON ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 19.2% |
| HAWK HOLLOW ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 49.7% | WAYNE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 53.8% |
| HERITAGE ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 26% | WILLARD ELEM SCHOOL | K-6 | 33.1% |
| | | | | | |

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Visit <u>IllinoisReportCard.com</u> to see additional details about each item of information for this school. There you will find charts spanning multiple years, detailed explanations, resources, more of the school's programs and activities, and powerful tools that let you dig deeper into data.

Most of this data has been collected by ISBE from school districts through data systems. Some information, such as the School Highlights, is entered directly by principals and can be updated throughout the year.

Achievement Gap

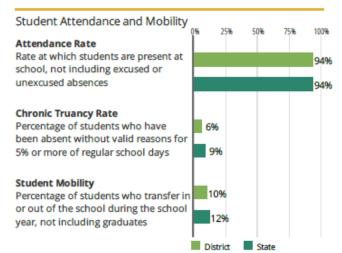
Achievement gaps display the differences in academic performance between student groups. The display below shows the gap in readiness for the next level between low income (LI) students and non-low income (non-LI) students on the PARCC assessment for both English Language Arts (ELA) and Math.



| | PARCC ELA | | PARCC Math | |
|----------------|-----------|-------|------------|-------|
| | District | State | District | State |
| Non-Low Income | 57% | 53% | 46% | 43% |
| Low Income | 25% | 24% | 17% | 16% |
| Gap | -32 | -30 | -29 | -27 |
| | | | | |

Educator Measures

This district has had an average of **2 principal(s)** at the same school over the past 6 years. District wide in the last three years, an average of **84% of teachers** return to the same school each year.



District Leadership

BOARD OF EDUCATION

| | <u>Position</u> | Term Expires |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Donna Smith | President | 2017 |
| Susan Kerr | Vice President | 2019 |
| Phil Costello | Secretary Pro-Tempore | 2019 |
| Traci O'Neal Ellis | Member | 2019 |
| Cody Holt | Member | 2017 |
| Veronica Noland | Member | 2017 |
| Jeanette Ward | Member | 2019 |
| Eric Loera | Student Member | 2017 |

SUPERINTENDENT AND EXECUTIVE STAFF

Tony Sanders Chief Executive Officer

Dr. Kenneth Arndt Interim Superintendent of Schools

Miguel Rodriguez Chief Legal Officer

Dr. Ushma Shah

Assistant Superintendent, Elementary Education
Steve Burger

Assistant Superintendent, Elementary Education
Dr. Terri Lozier

Assistant Superintendent, Secondary Education

Ron Raglin Assistant Superintendent, Education Support Programs

Dr. Jeffrey King Chief Operating Officer

Dr. Suzanne Johnson Assistant Superintendent for Teaching and Learning

Melanie Meidel Assistant Superintendent, Human Resources

District Leadership (Continued)

Board of Education

State law holds school boards responsible for policies in these areas: approval of course of study and textbooks, adoption of an annual budget, construction, furnishing and maintenance of facilities, and employment and evaluation of the superintendent.

Elected members serve four-year terms and are not paid for their services. To be eligible to serve, a school board member must meet the following requirements on the date of the election:

1) is a citizen of the United States, 2) at least 18 years of age, 3) a registered voter, 4) a resident of the State of Illinois, and 5) a resident of School District U-46 for at least one year immediately preceding the election. Two staff members and one student sit at the table with the members of the Board of Education. Chief Executive Officer Tony Sanders, Chief Legal Officer Miguel A. Rodriguez, who serves as Board Secretary, and Eric Loera, Student Advisor to the Board, are resource persons but do not vote.

Board meetings are generally held twice each month, usually on the first and third Monday, at 7:00 p.m., unless the school schedule dictates otherwise. The meetings are open to the public and comments are heard from community members during the Comments from the Audience section of the agenda. The meeting schedule and official board minutes are posted on the District website.

Chief Executive Officer

Tony Sanders is the chief executive for School District U-46. Mr. Sanders, who joined U-46 in 2007, most recently served as the Chief of Staff for Dr. José M. Torres. He serves as the Chief Executive Officer and runs the day-to-day operations of the School District which includes being held responsible for implementation of Board policy; the alignment of resources to the Board-approved Strategic Plan; demonstrating progress towards the goals established in the Accountability Plan for Continuous Improvement; and the review and implementation of the District's Annual Planning Cycle.

Prior to joining School District U-46, Mr. Sanders worked for the St. Louis Public Schools as a Chief Communications Officer and also as a consultant for several educational firms. He also had served as Acting Director for Governmental Relations and Public Information for the Illinois State Board of Education, and has more than a decade of experience in leadership positions for several Illinois state agencies, including the Department of Professional Regulation and the Illinois Department of Public Health. Mr. Sanders earned his Master of Business Administration degree from New York Institute of Technology – Ellis College, and his undergraduate degree from the University of Illinois Springfield.

District Leadership (Continued)

Tony Sanders has the following aspirations for the School District as reflected in the District's Strategic Plan:

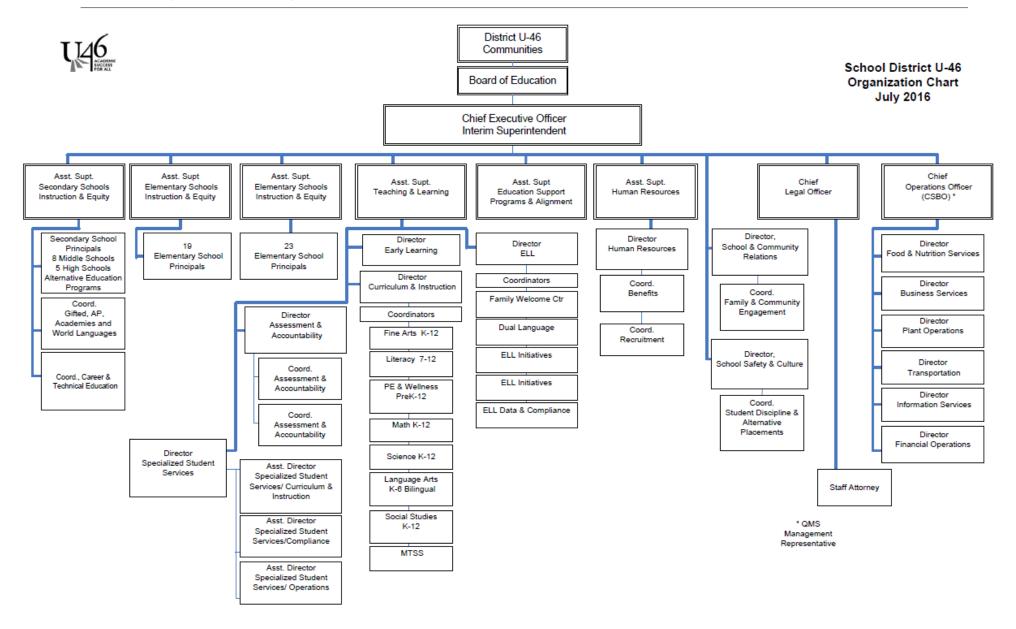
- We will educate the whole student by providing an enriched, high quality experience that empowers all graduates to be competitive members of the global society.
- We will value, develop and recruit a forward-thinking, highly qualified and diverse workforce.
- We will engage in meaningful and effective relationships with all families and the greater community.
- We will advocate for and utilize system and resources that promote operational excellence, efficiency and accountability.

Interim Superintendent

Dr. Kenneth Arndt retired as the Superintendent of Community Unit School District 300 in 2011 after serving as that district's leader for a decade. Prior to joining D300 he had served as the Superintendent of Decatur (Illinois) Public Schools from 1995 to 2001, and Associate Superintendent of Elyria City Schools in Elyria, Ohio. He holds his doctorate in Educational Administration and Supervision from the University in Bowling Green, Ohio.

Senior Management Team

In 2016-17, Chief Executive Officer Tony Sanders' staff includes two Assistant Superintendents for Elementary Schools, Instruction & Equity, Assistant Superintendent for Secondary Schools, Instruction & Equity, Assistant Superintendent for Teaching and Learning, Assistant Superintendent of Human Resources, Assistant Superintendent of Support Programs & Alignment, Chief Legal Officer and Chief Operations Officer/Chief School Business Official.



District Departments and Programs

The Chief Executive Office, the Interim Superintendent, and the Cabinet members, oversee all departments, program directors and curriculum coordinators in the District. The departments and programs listed below provide specific services to students, staff, families and the community.

Alternative and Adult Education Program

Comprehensive programs for middle school and high school students in alternative education programs and the adult education program, including GED preparation.

Career and Technical Education Program

Coordination of Career and Technical Education classes; responsible for curriculum development, evaluation, staff development, and improvement. Direction of the Northern Kane County Career and Technology Education System, for School Districts: 300, 301, 303 and U-46.

Early Learners Education

Comprehensive programs for students in early childhood initiatives (ages 3-5) and kindergarten. Responsible for supervising SAFE and the Parents as Teachers program (age birth to 3).

English Languages Learners

Programs for students who are Limited English Proficient (LEP), including ELL/bilingual classes, English as a Second Language (ESL), and Dual Language.

Family Welcome Center

Assistance for newly arrived families and elementary students, including those who speak little or no English, in enrolling in school and accessing information about the community.

Fine Arts (Art and Music), Elementary Physical Education and Health

Coordination of District staff and committees in these curriculum areas. Responsible for curriculum development, evaluation, improvement and the selection of instructional materials.

Food and Nutrition Services

Direction of the District's food services staff in the planning, preparing, delivering, and serving of student meals in conformance with local, state, and federal guidelines; supervision of the national free and reduced lunch program.

Gifted Education and World Languages

Coordination of programs for students qualifying for gifted education (School Within a School /SWAS and the Gifted and Talented Academy). Supervision of honors and Advanced Placement (AP) classes and the high school academies. Supports schools in the implementation of world languages.

Health Services

Support, resources, and personnel/nurses to help maintain optimal health for students and staff.

DISTRICT PROFILE (Continued)

District Departments and Programs (Continued)

Literacy Instruction and Learning

K-12 language arts programs, curriculum, evaluation and improvement; coordination of the selection of instructional materials, coaches, and staff development.

Math, Science, & U-46 Planetarium

Responsibility for curriculum development, evaluation, and improvement in these areas; oversees the selection of instructional materials and staff development.

Project Access

Preventative and emergency services coordinated by the District's Homelessness Liaison for families in need in U-46.

SAFE - Before and After-School Program

SAFE is a self-sustaining program designed to provide quality before and after school care to children in U-46, currently enrolled in kindergarten to sixth grades, while their parents work or further their own education.

School Safety & Culture

District safety, security, and crisis response planning and implementation; responsible for the development of policy, procedure and practice surrounding emergency drills and handling critical events.

Specialized Student Services

Staff coordinates and provides a comprehensive program of services for students with all types of special education needs and disabilities. Includes programs in schools and early childhood centers and other sites such as Center House, SWEP and Central Schools Program at the Educational Services Center (ESC).

Student Discipline & Alternative Placements

Responsible for all student disciplinary issues; responds to public inquiries dealing with parent and other public dissatisfaction, residency issues and educational options.

Transportation

Provides bus transportation for students living 1.5 miles or more from the school (as calculated by the U-46 Transportation Department). Transports nearly 27,000 students daily to 57 school buildings within the District's 90-square mile boundaries.

Assessment and Accountability

Assessment is an integral part of the educational process. It allows teachers to determine what and how students are learning. It provides information used to make decisions about teaching individual students as well as broad determinations on the effectiveness of the instructional program in a school and the overall school system.

Business Services

Handles purchasing, warehousing, mail distribution and risk management for the District.

ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION

DISTRICT PROFILE (Continued)

District Departments and Programs (Continued)

School and Community Relations

Provides and executes a robust communication program that supports the release of clear information to internal and external stakeholders and provides pathways for family and community engagement.

District Records

Responsible for critical functions such as state aid claims, attendance tracking, federal and state reports, student transfer records, high school transcripts and medical records, immigration forms and Freedom of Information Requests.

Financial Services

Responsible for budgets, audits, monthly financial statements, itemized bills, high dollar vendor contracts, salary information for teachers and administrators and documents relating to Northern Kane County Career and Technical Education System.

Human Resources

Develops and maintains a highly-functioning, diverse workforce through effective communication and strategic human resource systems.

Information Services

Provides the personnel, services, hardware and software to support the instructional and operational work of the District.

Plant Operations and Maintenance

Maintains 64 District buildings over 870 acres, manages utility usage, administers the District's facility rental program and processes 30,000 work orders annually.

Teacher Effectiveness Initiatives

Supports the District's commitment to effective teaching and learning in all classrooms by providing engaging learning opportunities, and practical support and assistance through continuous professional growth designed to positively impact student learning.

ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION

STRATEGIC PLAN

The Board of Education believes that education should be shaped by purposes rather than by forces. Therefore, the education system of School District U-46, will maintain flexibility and adapt to an ever-changing society. It is dedicated to the total personal development of each student to the limits of his or her abilities and interests. This is to be accomplished in a sequentially coordinated curriculum which allows for individual differences.

To this end, staff members will aid in each student's intellectual, physical, moral, emotional, aesthetic, and social growth so he or she may become a useful and responsible member of home, community and society while leading a personally rewarding life.

U-46 has paved the way for student success and prepares our students to be citizens of the world. With a diverse community, our children receive specialized attention and numerous programs available to fit their needs. Some of our special offerings include an academy program at the high schools, honors and gifted programs, Dual Language program, English Language Learners program, special education for those students in need, and various sports, clubs and activities to match a wide range of student interests.

The <u>Mission Statement</u> of the District is, *U-46 will be a great place for all students to learn, all teachers to teach, and all employees to work. All means all.* The <u>Focus</u> of the District is Academic Success for All. Consequently, the Board of Education has been working for several months on the District's long-term Strategic Plan that will guide the academic and operational direction of U-46 for the next five years.

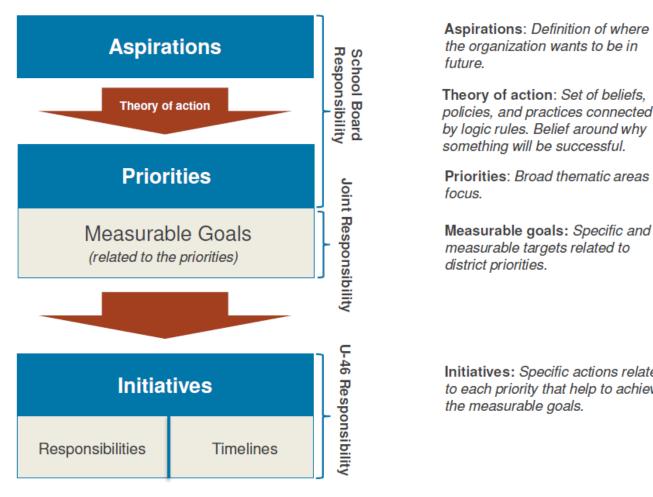
Major Goals and Objectives

In 2015, the School District U-46 Board of Education approved the current Strategic Plan. This Strategic Plan is the roadmap we will use to improve District operations, student achievement, staffing and community engagement.

While approved by our Board of Education, this Strategic Plan represents the vision of our community. Hundreds of community members, from employees to local leaders, participated in the development of the plan. Administration and Board members, working with the school consultant firm, District Management Council, led efforts to solicit community feedback through interviews, several District-hosted public meetings and calls for feedback via the District's website, social media sites and newsletters. We carefully and collaboratively wrote and rewrote drafts to put forth a final vision that represents the shared values and goals of our many partners.

The Strategic Plan aims to guide both Board members and employees for the next five years as they work together and with students, families and our community at large to meet these four aspirational goals and priorities.

Strategic Planning Framework



Definitions Questions Aspirations: Definition of where What does success the organization wants to be in look like? Theory of action: Set of beliefs, What do we believe policies, and practices connected will help us achieve by logic rules. Belief around why our aspirational goals? Priorities: Broad thematic areas of How will we support the theory of action?

Initiatives: Specific actions related to each priority that help to achieve the measurable goals.

What needs to happen by when and by whom?

Thematic Category **Aspirations** Priorities **Aspirations** We will implement and support a challenging, standards We will educate the whole based curriculum across all content areas. student by providing an **Priorities** enriched, high quality Student We will coordinate our efforts to provide a nurturing and experience that empowers all **Achievement** safe learning experience and a flexible approach in meeting graduates to be competitive the academic, social, and emotional needs of each student. members of the global society. 2 We will value our collective differences, and develop and recruit a high quality workforce that honors and reflects We will value, develop and the diversity of our students. Effective and recruit a forward-thinking. **Engaged Staff** highly qualified, and diverse We will encourage collaboration and provide workforce. differentiated support to all staff members to grow as professionals throughout their career. 3 We will partner with families and the greater community to We will engage in meaningful foster shared ownership and aligned support for our Community and effective relationships with priorities.

Efficiency, Excellence and Accountability

Engagement

We will advocate for and utilize systems and resources that promote operational excellence, efficiency and accountability.

all families and the greater

community.

7. We will allocate resources efficiently, equitably, and transparently to accomplish our priorities.

centers of family and community engagement.

We will support and empower schools to be welcoming

8. We will clearly and effectively communicate our use of resources to the greater community.

U-46's theory of action emphasizes equity in distribution of resources and a culture of innovation in order to prepare all students for success.

Theory of Action

IF WE...

- Hire, develop, and support team members at every level of the organization;
- Empower schools and school staff to use innovative techniques to meet the unique needs of their students and to engage parents and families;
- Promote a collaborative culture that results in increased flexibility at the school level and maintains accountability to high standards of performance;
- Ensure that district resources are distributed equitably and transparently;

THEN...

All students will have the experiences they need to graduate from U-46 and will be prepared with the skills necessary to compete and succeed in a global society.

Major Goals and Objectives (Continued)

This year the budget was developed with the Strategic Plan and successful program development/expansion/revisions as the driving forces. Additionally, the organization continues to update and invest in our programs as well as the curriculum with the addition of Full-Day Kindergarten, the expansion of Dual Language to middle schools and the increased offering of Gifted opportunities. Moreover, the District has adopted a new reading program, we are in the second year of a new math adoption, we are implementing a new secondary social studies program and we have made significant changes to our physical education program.

Goal 1: Student Achievement

Aspiration: We will educate the whole student by providing an enriched, high quality experience that empowers all graduates to be competitive members of the global society.

Priorities:

- We will implement and support a challenging, standards-based curriculum across all content areas.
- We will coordinate our efforts to provide a nurturing and safe learning experience with a flexible approach in meeting the academic, social and emotional needs of each student.

Goal 2: Effective and Engaged Staff

Aspiration: We will value, develop and recruit a forward-thinking, highly qualified, and diverse workforce.

Priorities:

- We will value our collective difference to develop and recruit a high quality workforce that honors and reflects the diversity of our students.
- We will encourage collaboration and provide differentiated support to all staff members to grow as professionals throughout their career.

Goal 3: Community Engagement

Aspiration: We will engage in meaningful and effective relationships with all families and the greater community.

Priorities:

- We will partner with families and the greater community to foster shared ownership and aligned support for our priorities.
- We will support and empower schools to be welcoming centers of family and community engagement.

Goal 4: Efficiency, Excellence and Accountability

Aspiration: We will advocate for and utilize systems and resources that promote operational excellence, efficiency and accountability.

Priorities:

- We will allocate resources efficiently, equitably and transparently to accomplish our priorities.
- We will clearly and effectively communicate our use of resources to the greater community.

ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION

STRATEGIC PLAN (Continued)

Major Goals and Objectives (Continued)

Fiscal Management Goals

The Board of Education recognizes that money and money management comprise the financial support of the whole school program. To make that support as effective as possible, Board Policy 4.001 outlines the following goals:

- 1. To require advanced planning through the best possible budget procedures
- 2. To explore all practical and legal sources of dollar income
- 3. To guide the expenditure of funds so as to achieve the greatest educational returns
- 4. To require accuracy and maximum efficiency in accounting and reporting procedures
- 5. To maintain a balanced budget and/or positive fund balances

As trustee of community, state, and federal funds allocated for use in local education, the Board of Education has the responsibility to protect the funds and use them wisely.

The Board of Education recognizes the factor of accountability in planning and budgeting expenditures of public funds.

The District considers the budget to be balanced if there is no budget deficit, however a budget surplus may exist and the budget would still be considered balanced.

Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget

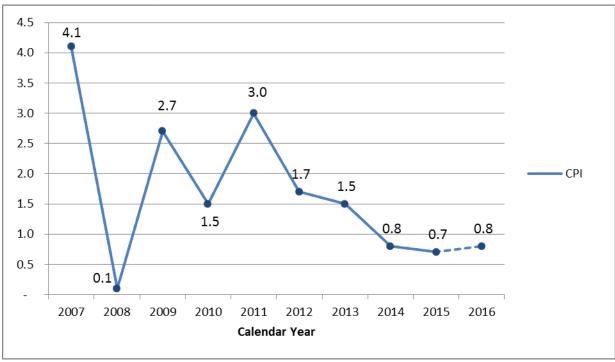
Key Revenues

Property Taxes

Property tax revenue is the District's largest revenue source and accounts for a large majority of the local revenue and over half of all revenue received by the District. Property tax revenue can grow at the rate of inflation plus revenue due to new construction and other properties coming onto the tax rolls (such as expiring Tax Increment Financing (TIF) districts). Inflation is measured by the consumer price index and is used by the District to assist in budgeting property tax revenue.

The economy continues to be in a low growth, and low inflation environment. The Consumer Price Index showed a lower inflation rate for the 5th straight calendar year. The CPI in calendar year 2015 was 0.7%, a decrease in growth rate from 0.8% in 2014. The low inflation rate and the abatement of taxes from the 2015 tax levy will keep Property Tax revenue increases around 1.00% for FY 2017 which is significantly due to new construction. The budget included an increase from the 2015 tax levy but assumes no levy increase for the 2016 tax levy.

Consumer Price Index (CPI): 2007 to 2016

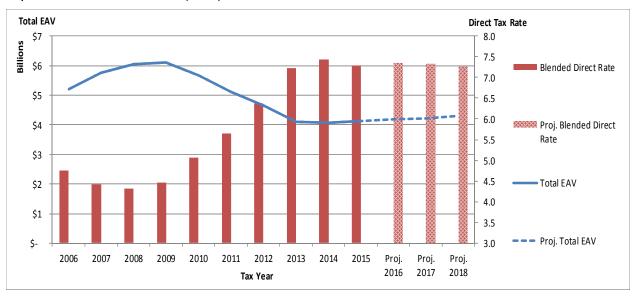


Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget

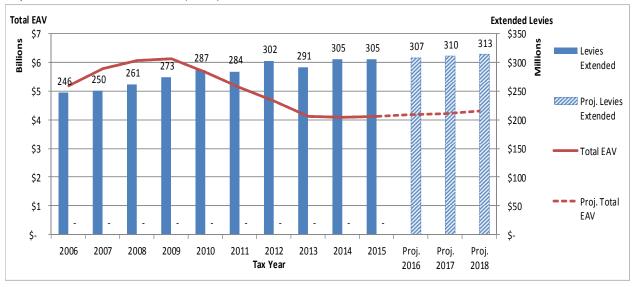
Key Revenues (Continued)

Property Taxes (Continued)

Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) / Direct Tax Rate



Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) / Extended Levies



Property taxes are levied each year on the value of all taxable real property in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December. The 2015 tax levy was passed by the Board of Education on December 14, 2015, and attached as an enforceable lien on the property as of the preceding January 1. The taxes become due and collectible in March and September 2016 in Cook County and in June and September 2016 in DuPage County and Kane County, and are collected by the County Collector, who in turn returns to the District its respective share. Typically the District receives the remittances from the County Treasurer within one month after collection.

Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget (Continued)

The District has recognized as revenue 50 percent of the 2015 tax extension and 50 percent of the 2014 tax extension in fiscal year 2016 based on estimated collections, as this is the period for which the taxes have been levied (intended to finance). Property taxes are recorded net of estimated allowance for uncollectible accounts. The allowance for uncollectible accounts is based on collection history and is estimated at 1.3 percent of the total levy.

The District has recorded a receivable for the uncollected portion of the 2015 taxes extended. The District has recorded a deferred inflow of resources net of any allowance, which approximates 50 percent of the 2015 tax extension which will be recognized as revenue in fiscal year 2017, the period for which those taxes were levied. Since each tax year's extended levies are recognized as revenue by the District over two fiscal years, recognized property tax revenue in a fiscal year may not reflect a tax levy for any given year. The following graph represents the past and projected property tax revenue by fiscal year:

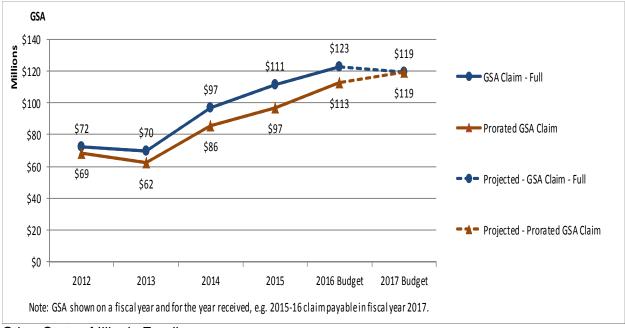


Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget (Continued)

General State Aid

Historically, the General State Aid (GSA) claim has been determined and funded on a prorated basis shown below. Illinois Senate Bill 2047 increases the GSA allocation and funds the GSA formula at 100 percent. District management has budgeted for the full GSA claim in fiscal year 2017. The final funded proration for the fiscal year 2016 claim was approximately 92 percent which cost the District \$9.8 million.

General State Aid Claim (GSA): FY2012 to FY2017



Other State of Illinois Funding

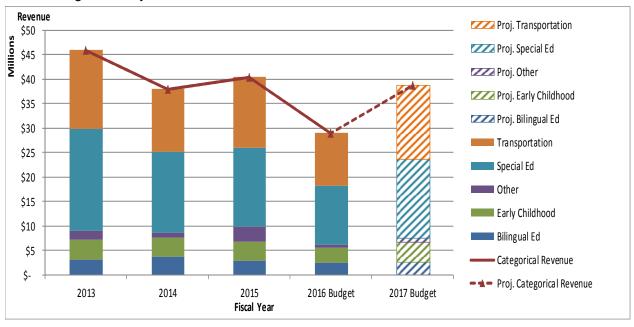
As of the end of July 2016 the District has not yet received the fourth categorical payment from the State, however, the payment is still expected to be made. When the payment is received from the state the District will have received all of the state categorical payments for fiscal year 2016. The District has budgeted for all four categorical payments in fiscal year 2017. In the past the District would budget for three of the four categorical payments because the State has not always paid the categorical payments in a timely fashion. If the District were to lose funding from the State for the lack of having a State budget the District's fund balance is more equipped to make up the gap than it has in past years.

Categorical payments include programs such as Special Education, Bilingual Education, and transportation reimbursement. The following chart outlines the budgeted Categorical revenue and the recent history.

In the bar chart on the next page the 2016 budgeted amount is relatively low. This is due to the District budgeting for only three of the four categorical payments as noted above. The fourth payment for fiscal 2016 is approximately \$8 million and would raise the 2016 revenue total to a level more in line with the annual revenue received.

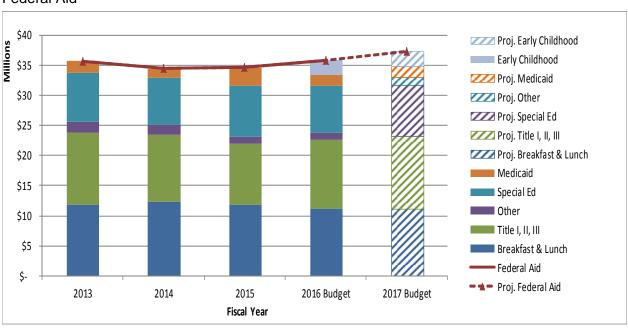
Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget (Continued)

State Categorical Payments



District management anticipates a slight increase of Federal Aid in fiscal year 2017 compared to last fiscal year's budgeted amount. This increase is due to a higher level of Title I funding. Federal Aid includes the National School Lunch Program, Title I Low Income grant, and the Special Education IDEA grant.

Federal Aid



STRATEGIC PLAN (Continued) Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget (Continued)

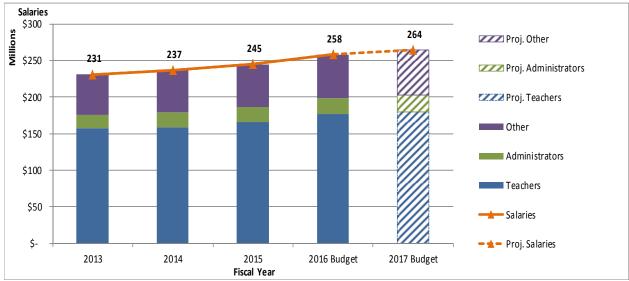
Key Expenditures

Employee Salaries and Benefits

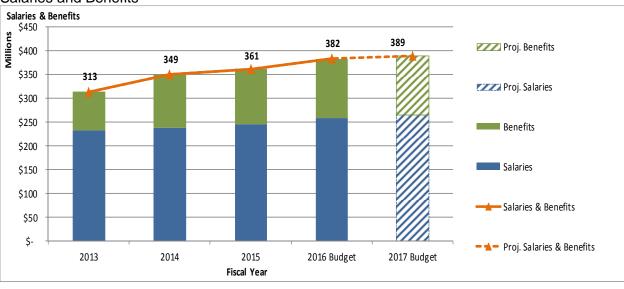
For fiscal year 2017 District management budgeted for 54 new positions including teachers for the expansion of Full-Day Kindergarten (FDK), additional social workers and administrative support at the larger elementary schools. Salaries will increase based on contractual agreements. Medical Insurance is expected to increase five percent.

The following two charts show salary and benefit information for the past four fiscal years and the fiscal 2017 budgeted figures. Each chart shows the percentage change year over year. This measure is influenced by annual raises, increases and decreases in employee count, and the seniority status of the employees compared to the prior year.

Salaries by Employee Classification



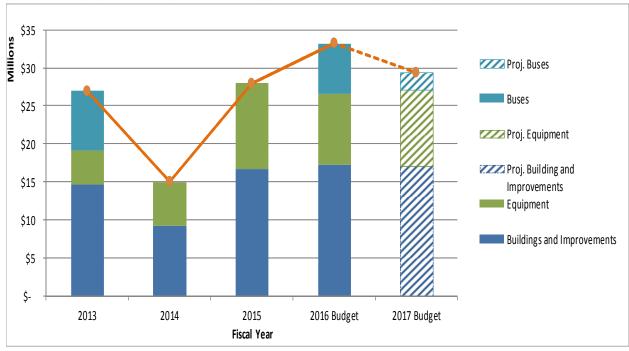
Salaries and Benefits



Key Factors Affecting the Development of the Budget (Continued)

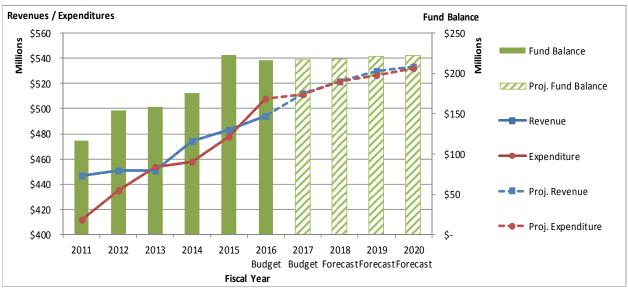
Capital Outlay

The budgeted Capital Outlay includes building additions to Coleman, Highland and Laurel Hill Elementary Schools, as well as other capital projects to maintain the facilities. The District will purchase equipment to replace old computers and buses for transportation.



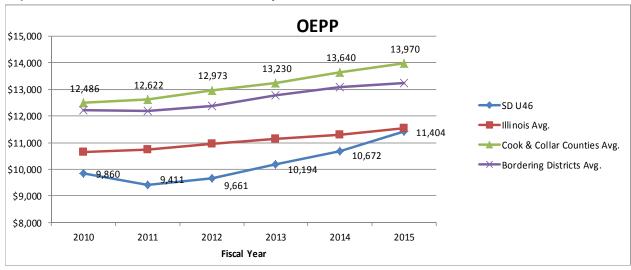
Comparative Data

Revenue, Expenditures & Fund Balances (Excludes state "On-Behalf" payments)



Operating Expenditures Per Pupil (OEPP)

OEPP is a benchmark used by the Illinois State Board of Education to compare expenditures amongst districts. It is the gross operating cost of a school district (except for summer school, adult education, bond principal retired, and capital expenditures) divided by the nine-month Average Daily Attendance (ADA) for the regular school term. As shown below, U-46 consistently spends less per pupil than the average district in Illinois, in Cook and collar counties and districts bordering U-46. In 2015, if the District would have spent the average OEPP of its bordering districts U-46 expenditures would have increased by \$64 million. Likewise, if the District would have spent the OEPP of the average district in Cook & collar counties, District expenditures would have increased nearly \$90 million in 2015.



Comparative Data

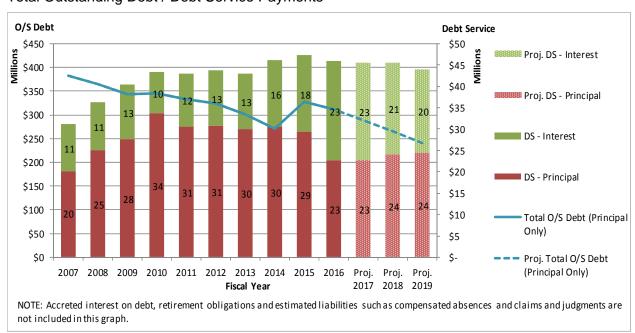
Debt Management

The majority of debt issued by U-46 is intended to fund capital projects, maintaining and renovating buildings, purchasing of new buses and the like. District management assesses the District's future needs, projects revenues and expenditures and recommends the issuance of debt only when it is believed to be in the District's overall best interest.

In the early 2000's when the District's population was rapidly growing U-46 issued multiple Capital Appreciation Bond series (CABs) to fund the construction of eight new schools, six elementary, one middle and one high school. These bond issuances totaled \$178.5 million and 75 percent of the principal balance was not scheduled to be paid until 2015 and after. In addition to the principal coming due, interest on capital appreciation bonds is not paid each year but rather accumulates and is paid in large sums closer to maturity; this interest liability is called accreted interest. With the debt service costs for these bonds escalating the District issued refunding bonds in 2015 in order to smooth these debt service payments over the next six to seven years. The resulting consistent debt service payments going forward will allow for more manageable planning and budgeting.

Currently, with no plans for new building construction, District management anticipates the outstanding debt to decline over the next few years. The blue line on the chart below shows the past ten years of the District's outstanding debt balance and an additional three years of projected outstanding debt. The bars represent the principal and interest portions of the debt service payments each year.

Total Outstanding Debt / Debt Service Payments

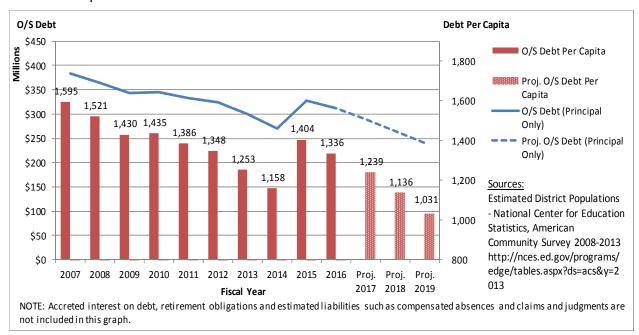


District management also assesses debt levels and their relevance to the population including the population's income. Another important factor when assessing the District's debt load is where U-46 falls among its peers. The next three charts below show the District's outstanding debt, the history of outstanding debt per capita, how the District's debt per capita compares to its peers, and how the District's percentage of debt to income per capita compares to its peers.

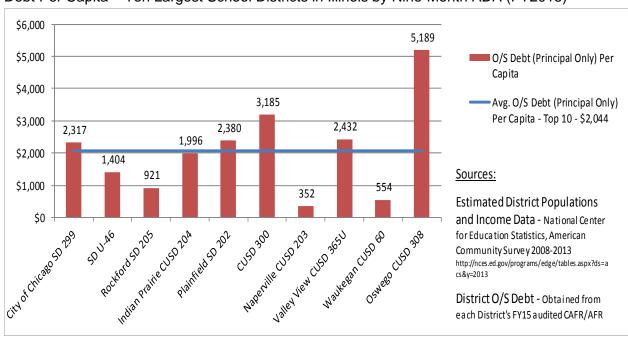
Comparative Data (Continued)

Debt Management (Continued)

Debt Per Capita - District

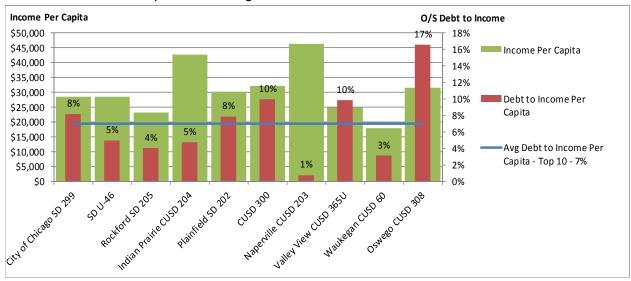


Debt Per Capita - Ten Largest School Districts in Illinois by Nine-Month ADA (FY2015)



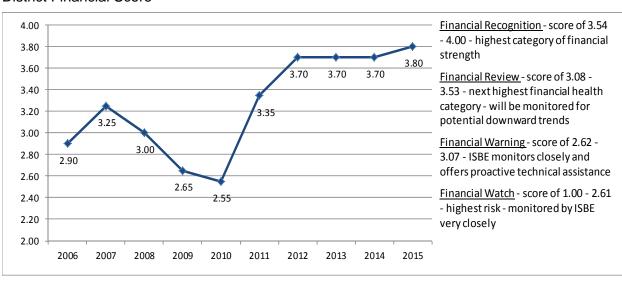
Comparative Data (Continued)

Debt to Income Per Capita – Ten Largest School Districts in Illinois



In fiscal year 2015, the District received Financial Recognition status with an Illinois State Board Financial Profile score of 3.80. The District has received the Recognition status each year since fiscal year 2012 and anticipates maintaining the highest status again in fiscal year 2016. This financial strength benchmark measures five indicators, 1) fund balance to revenue ratio; 2) expenditure to revenue ratio; 3) days cash on hand; 4) percent of short-term borrowing maximum remaining and 5) percent of long-term debt margin remaining. According to the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) of the 857 Illinois districts reporting to ISBE for fiscal year 2015, 568 or 66 percent of districts received the "Recognition" status; 196 or 23 percent received "Review" status; 61 or 7 percent received "Early Warning" status and; 32 or 4 percent received "Watch" status. The following is a graph of the District's financial status score over the past 10 years:

District Financial Score



ORGANIZATIONAL SECTION

BUDGET MANAGEMENT

The budget serves many purposes. It presents the best forecasts of future revenues and expenditures possible with the information available at that time and is subject to change with the passage of time. It is a tool used for decision-making and a gauge in which actual performance is measured against. The budget is not a commitment to spend but rather a spending plan. The budget must be flexible throughout the year to accommodate unforeseen events whether that is loss of revenue sources, new revenue sources, actual expenditures greater than estimated or any other increase or decrease in the District's activity.

Budget Policies

<u>Annual Budget – Policy Code 4.003</u>

The Board of Education shall delegate to the Superintendent or designee, by resolution, the responsibility for preparation of the annual budget.

The format of the budget will be in keeping with the rules and regulations of the State Board of Education and the Illinois School Code.

The fiscal year will be set in accordance with the policies and recommendations of the State Board of Education and are presently maintained from July 1 through the following June 30.

The Superintendent or designee will set such preparation schedules that are deemed necessary to complete the budgetary process as prescribed by local policy and provisions of the Illinois School Code.

The Superintendent or designee, cognizant of his or her overall responsibility, may delegate the preparation of the budget, or any portion thereof, as he or she deems expedient to the most efficient utilization of his or her administrative staff.

Budget Adoption Procedures - Policy Code 4.004

The Board of Education will adopt the annual budget, subsequent to a public hearing and prior to filing the annual tax levy. Said adoption will be by roll call vote and incorporated into the official minutes of the Board of Education meeting.

The Board of Education recognizes the right of the public to be informed about the budgeting of public tax monies and therefore will make the budget available for public examination at least thirty days prior to the final adoption as set forth in the Illinois School Code.

The Board of Education will hold at least one public hearing on the proposed budget prior to the day of final adoption, so stating the place, date and hour in a newspaper with general circulation within the School District at least thirty days prior to the date of the hearing.

The Superintendent or designee shall: (1) post the District's final annual budget, itemized by receipts and expenditures, on the District's official website, and (2) notify parents/guardians of the budget's posting and provide the website's address.

Board Policies (Continued)

Budget Implementation – Policy Code 4.016

The District budget serves as the guide and control expenditures and is the spending plan for the ensuing year.

The Superintendent or designee is authorized to make commitments and expenditures in accordance with Board policies, budget and administrative plans approved by the Board, as permitted by law.

The Board of Education will be provided year-to-date budget figures for all funds displaying revenues and expenditures on a monthly basis.

Budget Transfer Authority - Policy Code 4.020

The Board of Education may make transfers between the various items in the budget of any fund in amounts not exceeding in the aggregate ten percent of the total budget of that fund. The Board of Education may amend the budget by the same procedures that adhere to the original adoption when transfers exceed the ten percent limitations.

The Board of Education may authorize the treasurer to make interfund loans, interfund transfers and transfer within funds from the Operations and Maintenance Fund, Educational Fund, Transportation Fund and/or Working Cash Fund in accordance with the Illinois School Code.

State Budget Statute

Section 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/17-1

(105 ILCS 5/17-1) (from Ch. 122, par. 17-1)

Sec. 17-1. Annual Budget. The board of education of each school district under 500,000 inhabitants shall, within or before the first quarter of each fiscal year, adopt and file with the State Board of Education an annual balanced budget which it deems necessary to defray all necessary expenses and liabilities of the district, and in such annual budget shall specify the objects and purposes of each item and amount needed for each object or purpose.

The budget shall be entered upon a School District Budget form prepared and provided by the State Board of Education and therein shall contain a statement of the cash on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year, an estimate of the cash expected to be received during such fiscal year from all sources, an estimate of the expenditures contemplated for such fiscal year, and a statement of the estimated cash expected to be on hand at the end of such year. The estimate of taxes to be received may be based upon the amount of actual cash receipts that may reasonably be expected by the district during such fiscal year, estimated from the experience of the district in prior years and with due regard for other circumstances that may substantially affect such receipts. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as requiring any district to change or preventing any district from changing from a cash basis of financing to a surplus or deficit basis of financing; or as requiring any district to change or preventing any district from changing its system of accounting.

State Budget Statute (Continued)

Section 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/17-1 (Continued)

To the extent that a school district's budget is not balanced, the district shall also adopt and file with the State Board of Education a deficit reduction plan to balance the district's budget within 3 years. The deficit reduction plan must be filed at the same time as the budget, but the State Superintendent of Education may extend this deadline if the situation warrants.

If, as the result of an audit performed in compliance with Section 3-7 of this Code, the resulting Annual Financial Report required to be submitted pursuant to Section 3-15.1 of this Code reflects a deficit as defined for purposes of the preceding paragraph, then the district shall, within 30 days after acceptance of such audit report, submit a deficit reduction plan.

The board of education of each district shall fix a fiscal year therefor. If the beginning of the fiscal year of a district is subsequent to the time that the tax levy due to be made in such fiscal year shall be made, then such annual budget shall be adopted prior to the time such tax levy shall be made. The failure by a board of education of any district to adopt an annual budget, or to comply in any respect with the provisions of this Section, shall not affect the validity of any tax levy of the district otherwise in conformity with the law. With respect to taxes levied either before, on, or after the effective date of this amendatory Act of the 91st General Assembly, (i) a tax levy is made for the fiscal year in which the levy is due to be made regardless of which fiscal year the proceeds of the levy are expended or are intended to be expended, and (ii) except as otherwise provided by law, a board of education's adoption of an annual budget in conformity with this Section is not a prerequisite to the adoption of a valid tax levy and is not a limit on the amount of the levy.

Such budget shall be prepared in tentative form by some person or persons designated by the board, and in such tentative form shall be made conveniently available to public inspection for at least 30 days prior to final action thereon. At least 1 public hearing shall be held as to such budget prior to final action thereon. Notice of availability for public inspection and of such public hearing shall be given by publication in a newspaper published in such district, at least 30 days prior to the time of such hearing. If there is no newspaper published in such district, notice of such public hearing shall be given by posting notices thereof in 5 of the most public places in such district. It shall be the duty of the secretary of such board to make such tentative budget available to public inspection, and to arrange for such public hearing. The board may from time to time make transfers between the various items in any fund not exceeding in the aggregate 10% of the total of such fund as set forth in the budget. The board may from time to time amend such budget by the same procedure as is herein provided for its original adoption.

Beginning July 1, 1976, the board of education, or regional superintendent, or governing board responsible for the administration of a joint agreement shall, by September 1 of each fiscal year thereafter, adopt an annual budget for the joint agreement in the same manner and subject to the same requirements as are provided in this Section.

State Budget Statute (Continued)

Section 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/17-1 (Continued)

The State Board of Education shall exercise powers and duties relating to budgets as provided in Section 2-3.27 of this Code and shall require school districts to submit their annual budgets, deficit reduction plans, and other financial information, including revenue and expenditure reports and borrowing and interfund transfer plans, in such form and within the timelines designated by the State Board of Education.

By fiscal year 1982 all school districts shall use the Program Budget Accounting System.

In the case of a school district receiving emergency State financial assistance under Article 1B, the school board shall also be subject to the requirements established under Article 1B with respect to the annual budget.

(Source: P.A. 97-429, eff. 8-16-11.)

Fund Structure

The accounts of the District are organized and operated within funds. Each fund is a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts recording cash and other financial resources, together with all related liabilities and residual equities or balances (fund balance), and changes therein, that are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The District maintains nine individual funds required by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE). To maintain consistency between the budgeted funds shown below and the budget form submitted to ISBE the District considers the nine funds listed below to be major and will present them in this document accordingly. These funds differ from the District's funds reported in the audited financial statements under GAAP which is discussed in further detail on the following page. In addition to the nine required funds the District maintains, in a fiduciary manner, an Agency Fund to account for the student activity accounts. District resources are allocated and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purpose for which they are to be spent and means by which spending activities are controlled. Annual budgets are adopted for all District funds except the Agency Fund. The budgeted funds are as follows:

- 1. Educational Fund [10]
- 2. Operations & Maintenance Fund [20]
- 3. Debt Service Fund [30]
- 4. Transportation Fund [40]
- 5. Municipal Retirement and Social Security Fund [50]
- 6. Capital Projects Fund [60]
- 7. Working Cash Fund [70]
- 8. Tort Immunity and Judgment Fund [80]
- 9. Fire Prevention and Safety Fund [90]

Budgets for the previously mentioned funds will be created and submitted to ISBE once approved by the Board of Education in the prescribed format required by ISBE.

Fund Structure (Continued)

The fund structure outlined for reporting to ISBE differs from fund reporting required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governments. Although the District does not account for financial transactions differently, the funds required by ISBE are grouped and reported in a different manner. The District's fund structure under GAAP groups certain regulatory funds into different types of funds. Under GAAP the District reports six funds, all of which are classified as governmental funds.

Governmental funds are generally used to account for tax-supported activities. There are five different types of governmental funds: the general fund, special revenue funds, debt service funds, capital projects funds, and permanent funds. The District utilizes all of these fund types except for permanent funds. The reporting funds presented by the District under GAAP are shown below by governmental fund type:

General Fund

The General Fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. It is consistent with the General Fund reported on the District's audited financial statements, however, this fund as a whole is not reported in any ISBE required submission but rather the individual funds that make up the General Fund are reported separately.

The District's General Fund consists of the following ISBE classified (regulatory) funds:

- <u>Educational Fund</u> Direct costs of instruction and administration, including the District's food service operations are recorded in this fund. Each transaction not accommodated by another specific fund shall be processed through this fund.
- <u>Operations and Maintenance Fund</u> All costs of maintaining, improving or repairing school buildings and property are reported in this fund. This fund is required if a tax is levied for purposes of operations and maintenance.
- Working Cash Fund The fund is used by the District to account for financial resources held by the District to be used for temporary interfund loans to other District funds. This fund is required if a tax is levied or bonds are issued for working cash purposes.
- <u>Tort Immunity Fund</u> The District's risk financing activities are reported in this fund. This
 fund is required if taxes are levied or bonds are sold for tort immunity or tort judgment
 purposes.

Special Revenue Funds

The Special Revenue Fund type is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than those accounted for in Debt Service, Capital Projects or Fiduciary Funds) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The District maintains two special revenue funds as follows:

- <u>Transportation Fund</u> This fund accounts for all revenues and costs relating to the transportation of pupils.
- <u>Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund</u> The District's share of retirement benefit and social security costs for employees are recorded in this fund.

Fund Structure (Continued)

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund, formerly the Bond and Interest Fund, accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds

The Capital Projects Funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are to be used for expenditure of capital outlays, including the acquisition or construction of capital facilities and other capital assets. The District's two capital projects funds are as follows:

- <u>Capital Projects Fund, formerly the Site and Construction Fund</u> This fund accounts for financial resources to be used for the acquisition, construction or renovation of major capital facilities.
- <u>Fire Prevention and Safety Fund</u> This fund is used to account for the altering, reconstructing and repairing of the existing school buildings of the District.

Aside from governmental funds the District also maintains a fiduciary fund. Fiduciary funds report assets held in a trustee or agency capacity for others and therefore cannot be used to support the District's own programs. Fiduciary funds can be classified into four types: pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds, and agency funds. The District maintains one fiduciary fund which is classified as an Agency Fund, however, since these funds cannot contribute to District programs this fund is not included in the budget plan of the District.

<u>Student Activity Accounts</u> – This agency fund consists of resources held by the District
as a trustee. The District's many student activity accounts are classified as agency
funds. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of
operations. Assets are equal to the amounts due to the student groups.

Fund Structure (Continued)

Within the governmental fund types, the District's fund balances are reported in one of the following classifications as required by GAAP:

- **Nonspendable** includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either: a) not in spendable form; or b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. For the District this classification typically includes inventories and prepaid expenditures.
- Restricted includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes, that is, when
 constraints placed on the use of resources are either: a) externally imposed by creditors
 (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other
 governments; or b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling
 legislation.
- Committed includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to
 constraints imposed by formal action of the District's highest level of decision-making
 authority. The highest level of decision-making authority rests with the District's Board of
 Education. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the District
 removes or changes the specified use by taking the same action it employed to
 previously commit those amounts. The District passes formal resolutions to commit their
 fund balances.
- Assigned includes amounts that are constrained by the District's intent to be used for specific purposes, but that are neither restricted nor committed. Intent is expressed by:

 a) the District's Board of Education itself; or b) a body or official to which the Board of Education has delegated the authority to assign amounts to be used for specific purposes. The District's Board of Education has not delegated authority to any other body or official to assign amounts for a specific purpose within the General Fund. Within the other governmental fund types (special revenue, debt service, capital projects) resources are assigned in accordance with the established fund purpose and approved budget/appropriation. Residual fund balances in these fund types that are not restricted or committed are reported as assigned.
- Unassigned includes the residual fund balances that have not been restricted, committed, or assigned within the General Fund and unassigned deficit fund balances of other governmental funds.

It is the District's policy to consider restricted resources to have been spent first when an expenditure is incurred for which both restricted and unrestricted (i.e. committed, assigned or unassigned fund balances) are available, followed by committed and then assigned fund balances. Unassigned amounts are used only after the other resources have been used.

The General Fund includes the Working Cash stabilization account. Under the State of Illinois School Code (School Code), the District is authorized to incur indebtedness and issue bonds and to levy a tax annually on all taxable property of the District in order to enable the District to have in its treasury at all times sufficient money to meet demands thereon. These working cash funds may be lent to other District governmental funds in need, but may only be expended for other purposes upon the passage of a resolution by the Board of Education to abolish the funds to the educational account, of the General Fund, or abate the fund to any fund of the District most in need.

Fund Structure (Continued)

The District seeks to maintain year-end fund balances no less than the range of 15 to 20 percent of the annual expenditures to operating funds.

District Operating Funds

For additional analysis and comparative purposes the District considers its operating funds to include three funds which differ from the funds used by ISBE to calculate operational metrics and benchmarks, e.g. operational expenditures per pupil (OEPP). The District's three operating funds are as follows:

- Educational Fund [10]
- Operations & Maintenance Fund [20]
- Transportation Fund [40]

Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applicable to governments. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting which is the same as the District's audited financial statements. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collected within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the District considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty (60) days of the end of the current fiscal period. The District uses sixty days in order to capture reimbursement payments released by the State of Illinois during the month of August. The District also considers property taxes to be available if they are collected within sixty (60) days of the end of the fiscal period and intended to finance the current period.

Significant revenue sources which are susceptible to accrual include property taxes, other taxes, grants, and interest. All other revenue sources are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received.

Expenditures generally are recorded when the liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, termination benefits, and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds.

Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Property taxes are levied each year on all taxable real property in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December. Due to the District's year end and the nature of property tax collections the District has determined each year's levy is intended to finance two consecutive fiscal years. In any given fiscal year the District recognizes as revenue 50 percent of the current tax year levy and 50 percent of the prior tax year levy net of any allowance for uncollectible accounts, e.g. the current tax year levy for the District's fiscal year 2016 is the 2015 tax year levy, therefore, in fiscal year 2016 the District will recognize 50 percent of the 2014 and 2015 tax year levies, net of any allowance.

Revenue from replacement taxes is recognized when collected by the state, prior to disbursement to the District.

Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the District on a reimbursement basis.

Classification of Revenues

The revenues of the District are classified by fund and source. Revenues are grouped into three categories: Local Sources, State Sources and Federal Sources. Below are the revenues included in the budget by source:

LOCAL SOURCES: REV SRC CODE 100000

Property Taxes Hanover Township Grant Mobile Home Privilege Tax Wisdom Foundation

Corporate Personal Property Replacement Tax

Payments in Lieu of Taxes

School Tuition

Trans Fees/Pupils/Parents Fees-Bus Trips-Cocurricular Transportation other revenue Interest on Investments

Food Sales to Students-Lunch

Pupil Activities Receivable Fees

Instructional Materials-Student Program

Other Local Revenue McKinley Digital Divide

Education-to-Career Mini-Grant

Strata Systems Grant Kane County Recycling Bin Illinois Professional Learning School Partners in City Grant

UIC Mini Grant Project Lead the Way

Mototola Nat. Alliance Partnership

Midwest Dairy Association Grant Midwest Dairy Association Grant

Breakfast in the Classroom U46 Educational Foundation Paid Summer Intervention

Stupski Foundation

YMCA Parents as Teachers Kane County Health Department

Workforce Development

Woodland Hts Hanover Township SHS Smaller Learning Communities

National Science Foundation Grand Victoria Foundation Riverside Pub Bilingual PEL **Grand Victoria Foundation**

Concert Revenue NPBTS State Farm KCT Education grant TMP

21st Century Community Learning

NIA Flow Thru

Miscellaneous Other Funding Sources

STATE SOURCES: REV SRC CODE 300000

General State Aid General State Aid General State Aid-ARRA General State Aid-ARRA SFSF

Transition Assistance Categoricals and Grants

Special Education-Private Facility Special Education-Extraordinary Special Education-Personnel

Special Education-Orphanage Individual

Special Education-Orphanage Summer Special Education-R.E.I. Program (Reim)

Special Education-Summer School Vocational Education Coordination Grant Voc. Education Program Improvement Grant

Voc. Education-Work Based Learning Grant

Elem Career Develop Program Bilingual Education-Downstate-T.P. Bilingual Education-Downstate-T.B.

Gifted Education

State Free Lunch and Breakfast School Breakfast Incentive

Driver Education

Categoricals and Grants (Continued) Adult Education State Performance

Adult Education State Basic Adult Education Public Assistance National Board Certification I

National Board Certification I

Truants Alternative/Optional Education

State Schools Grant (ROE) Safe Enrichment Grant (ROE)

Early Childhood-Pre K

Early Childhood-Project Prepares

Early Childhood-P A T

Early Childhood-Reading First Early Childhood-Preschool At Early Childhood-Block Grant

Early Childhood-Preschool For All Children

Early Childhood-Prevention Initiative Reading Improvement Program Reading Improvement Block-Reading

In-Aid State ROE Certificates ADA Safety and Educational Block

Back to Books Grant State Library Grant

Classification of Revenues (Continued)

STATE SOURCES: REV SRC CODE 300000

Categoricals and Grants (Continued)

Illinois Dept of Public Health Summer Bridges Revenue

Family Literacy

Orphanage Tuition-18-3

Kane County Health Department Advanced Placement Classes

Arts and Foreign Language Planning

Teacher Induction Mentoring

Categoricals and Grants (Continued)

Mental Health

Illinois EPA Grant

Energy and Recycling Grant Transportation-Regular

Transportation-Special Education

School Maintenance Grant

Other Revenue From State Sources

FEDERAL SOURCES: REV SRC CODE 400000

Federal Aid and Grants

Title V-Innovative Breakfast Start Up

National School Lunch Program

School Breakfast Program

Fresh Fruit and Vegetable Program Child Nutrition Commodity/Salvage

Title I-Low Income

Title I-Low Income-Neglect Title I-School Improvement

Title I Comprehensive School Reform-Ellis

C S R Demonstr Prog-Larsen

C S R Demonstr Prog-Streamwood C S R Demonstr Prog-Parkwood

C S R Demonstr Prog-Channing

C S R Demonstr Prog-EHS

C S R Demonstr Prog-Sheridan Title I-Accountability

Title I-Reading First

Even Start

Illinois Teachers Educ Partnership

Title IV-Safe and Drug Free Schools 21st Century Comm Learning

21st Century Comm Learning Fed-Sp Ed-Pre-School Flow

Fed-Sp Ed-IDEA Flow Through Room and Board PL 94-192 Spec Ed

Early Childhood Reading First

Voc Ed Perkins Title lic
Education to Careers

Fed Adult Ed Basic
Adult Ed State Performance

Adv Placement Fees Incentive

ARRA-Title I-Part A ARRA-Title I-Low Income

ARRA - Rising Star

Federal Aid and Grants (Continued)

ARRA-IDEA Preschool

ARRA-IDEA Flow Through

ARRA-McKinley-Vento Homeless Grant ARRA-Early Childhood Block Grant

ARRA-Early Childhood Block Grant

ARRA-Preschool For All Children ARRA-EC Prevention Initiative

ARRA - MIECHVP

ARRA - Drop in Preschool

ARRA-Education Jobs

Emergency Immigrant Assistance Title III Lang Inst Prog Lim English

Learn and Serve America

McKinney Education for the Homeless

Title II-Teacher Quality

MIHOPE

Dept of Rehab Services

Technology-Enhancing Education Early Childhood Expansion Grant

Teaching American History

CiviConnections COPS Grant

Hurricane Emergency Relief Act

Medicaid Fee for Service Administrative Outreach

REMS Grant

Larkin Project SERV

Teacher Mentoring

FIE Learning Std and C&TE Safe Routes to Schools All Day Kindergarten

National Board Resource Ctr

Streamwood CTEI Emerg Mgmt - FEMA

Classification of Expenditures

The expenditures of the District are classified by fund, object and function as required by the State of Illinois. The fund classification was explained previously in the Fund Structure section. The following describes the remaining classifications:

Function

The function is the action or purpose for which a person or thing is used or exists. The function number includes the activities or actions which are performed to accomplish the objectives of the school district. There are eight broad function categories as outlined below:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 1000 | Instruction |
| 2000 | Support Services |
| 3000 | Community Services |
| 4000 | Payment to Other Districts and Governmental Units |
| 5000 | Debt Service |
| 7000 | Sources of Funds |
| 8000 | Uses of Funds |
| 9000 | Other Economic Resources |

Object

The object is the service or commodity obtained as the result of a specific expenditure. The object codes are also utilized to desegregate between different categories of expenditures. There are eight object categories outlined below:

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Description</u> |
|-------------|---------------------------|
| 5100 | Salaries |
| 5200 | Employee Benefits |
| 5300 | Purchased Services |
| 5400 | Supplies and Materials |
| 5500 | Capital Outlay |
| 5600 | Other |
| 5700 | Non-Capitalized Equipment |
| 5800 | Termination Benefits |

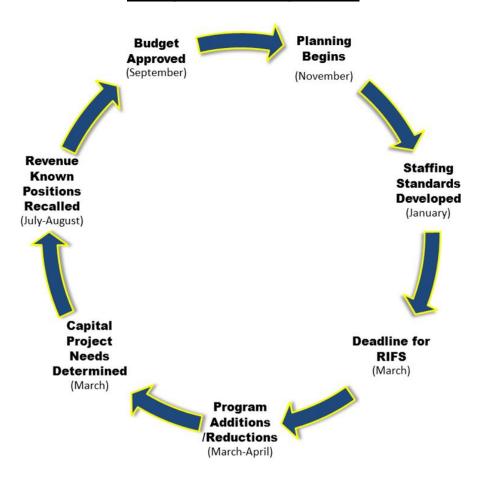
Budget Administration and Management Process

Annual budgets are adopted for all governmental fund types and are adopted on the modified accrual basis of accounting at the fund level which is a basis consistent with GAAP. The District maintains a system to measure the uncommitted budget amount available for expenditures at any time during the year. Appropriations lapse at June 30 and outstanding encumbrances are canceled at that date.

The appropriated budget is prepared by fund and by object. The Board of Education may make transfers between functions within a fund not exceeding the aggregate of 10% of the total of such fund, and may amend the total budget following the same procedures required to adopt the original budget. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level.

On or before July 1 of each year, the Superintendent is to submit for review by the Board of Education a proposed budget for the school year commencing on that date. After reviewing the proposed budget, the Board of Education holds at least one public hearing, and a final budget must be prepared and adopted no later than September 30. Budgeting for capital expenditures is included in this process.

Budget Planning Cycle



Budget Timeline

| | <u>2015</u> |
|---|--------------|
| Budget Development Work Session – Board of Education Meeting | November 16 |
| Budget Development Scenarios Presented to the Board of Education | December 14 |
| | <u>2016</u> |
| Present Resolution Directing the Superintendent to Prepare the Tentative FY 2017 Budget (Work Session) | February 22 |
| Tentative FY 2017 Budget Timeline – Information Item | February 22 |
| Adopt Resolution Directing the Superintendent to Prepare the Tentative FY 2017 Budget | March 7 |
| Cabinet establishes budget priorities | April 26 |
| Discussion of Board Priorities for FY 2017 Budget | April 26 |
| Board Finance Committee Meeting | May 16 |
| Tentative Budget is presented to the Board of Education | June 20 |
| Resolution for Display of and Public Hearing on Budget (Work Session) | July 18 |
| Board Finance Committee review of proposed budget changes from June 20 Budget Presentation | August 1 |
| Resolution for Display of and Public Hearing on Budget - adopted | August 1 |
| Newspaper notice published for display of budget to begin <u>Aug. 16</u> and Public Hearing to be held <u>September 12</u> (must be published at least 30 days prior to hearing) | August 5 |
| Final Budget is presented to the Board of Education | August 15 |
| Begin 30-Day Display of Final Budget (must be displayed at least 30 days prior to adoption) | August 16 |
| Public Hearing of Board of Education held for Final Budget and Present Resolution for Approval of Budget - ISBE form (Work Session) | September 12 |
| Adoption of Final Budget (must be adopted by September 30) - Resolution/ISBE form, Certification of Budget, and Certification Estimate of Revenues are signed - Budget is posted on U-46 website immediately after approval | September 26 |
| Certified Adopted Budget filed with County Clerks Certified Adopted Budget filed with ROE Adopted Budget submitted electronically to ISBE including Report of Vendors Contracts of \$1,000 or More | Octob en 20 |
| (must be filed/submitted within 30 days of adoption) | October 26 |



Financial Section



FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET (School Year 2016-2017)

FINANCIAL OVERVIEW

As discussed in the Organizational Section, annual budgets are adopted for all District funds except for the Agency Fund. The budgeted funds are as follows:

- 1. Educational Fund [10]
- 2. Operations & Maintenance Fund [20]
- 3. Debt Service Fund [30]
- 4. Transportation Fund [40]
- 5. Municipal Retirement and Social Security Fund [50]
- 6. Capital Projects Fund [60]
- 7. Working Cash Fund [70]
- 8. Tort Immunity and Judgment Fund [80]
- 9. Fire Prevention and Safety Fund [90]

For operational purposes, the District separates the different funds into four categories: Operating Funds, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund and Capital Projects Funds. These categories differ from GAAP and ISBE reporting requirements which are discussed in the Fund Structure section of the Organizational Section.

Operating Funds include:

- Fund 10 Educational
- Fund 20 Operations & Maintenance
- Fund 40 Transportation

Special Revenue Funds include:

- Fund 50 IMRF/Social Security
- Fund 70 Working Cash
- Fund 80 Tort Immunity & Judgment

Debt Service Fund

Fund 30 Debt Service

Capital Projects Funds include:

- Fund 60 Capital Projects
- Fund 90 Fire Prevention & Safety

All Funds

The presentation of All Funds is not a separate budget but is a combination of all District funds.

Revenues, Expenditures & Other Financing Sources/(Uses) by Fund (ISBE)

| | | | Budget | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------------|--------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----|--------------|--|
| | Budget | | | Budget | Other Sources/ | | | Net Increase | |
| | | Revenues |] | Expenditures | (Uses) | | | (Decrease) | |
| Education Fund [10] | \$ | 378,477,025 | \$ | 376,823,018 | \$ | (617,000) | \$ | 1,037,007 | |
| Operations & Maintenance Fund [20] | | 30,253,723 | | 39,294,635 | | 5,131,069 | | (3,909,843) | |
| Debt Service Fund [30] | | 42,062,497 | | 42,642,895 | | 641,865 | | 61,468 | |
| Transportation Fund [40] | | 32,485,721 | | 29,616,002 | | 244,066 | | 3,113,785 | |
| IMRF/Social Security Fund [50] | | 15,016,435 | | 14,954,175 | | - | | 62,260 | |
| Capital Projects Fund [60] | | 300,000 | | 390,000 | | - | | (90,000) | |
| Working Cash Fund [70] | | 400,000 | | - | | (5,400,000) | | (5,000,000) | |
| Tort Immunity & Judgment Fund [80] | | 11,302,741 | | 5,915,439 | | - | | 5,387,302 | |
| Fire Prevention & Safety Fund [90] | | 1,828,039 | | 1,715,000 | | - | | 113,039 | |
| Total All Funds | \$ | 512,126,180 | \$ | 511,351,163 | \$ | - | \$ | 775,017 | |

OPERATING FUNDS: For operational purposes the District considers the following funds to comprise the Operating Funds of the District.

| | | | | Budget | | |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| Budget | | Budget | Ot | her Sources/ | Net Inc | crease |
| Revenues | | Expenditures | | (Uses) | (Decr | ease) |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ 378,477,025 | \$ | 376,823,018 | \$ | (617,000) | \$ 1,0 | 037,007 |
| 30,253,723 | | 39,294,635 | | 5,131,069 | (3, | 909,843) |
| 32,485,721 | | 29,616,002 | | 244,066 | 3, | 113,785 |
| 441,216,468 | | 445,733,655 | | 4,758,135 | ; | 240,949 |
| \$ | \$ 378,477,025 30,253,723 32,485,721 | \$ 378,477,025 \$ 30,253,723 32,485,721 | Revenues Expenditures \$ 378,477,025 \$ 376,823,018 30,253,723 39,294,635 32,485,721 29,616,002 | Revenues Expenditures \$ 378,477,025 \$ 376,823,018 \$ 30,253,723 39,294,635 32,485,721 29,616,002 | Budget Revenues Budget Expenditures Other Sources/ (Uses) \$ 378,477,025 \$ 376,823,018 \$ (617,000) 30,253,723 39,294,635 5,131,069 32,485,721 29,616,002 244,066 | Budget Revenues Budget Expenditures Other Sources/ (Uses) Net Inc. \$ 378,477,025 \$ 376,823,018 \$ (617,000) \$ 1,000 30,253,723 39,294,635 5,131,069 (3,000) 32,485,721 29,616,002 244,066 3,000 |

Revenues, Expenditures & Other Financing Sources/(Uses) by Fund (GAAP)

| | Budget Revenues | Budget Expenditures | Ot | Budget ther Sources/ (Uses) | Net Increase (Decrease) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| General Fund | | | | | |
| Education Account (Fund [10]) | \$ 378,477,025 | \$ 376,823,018 | \$ | (617,000) | \$ 1,037,007 |
| Operations & Maintenance | | | | | |
| Account (Fund [20]) | 30,253,723 | 39,294,635 | | 5,131,069 | (3,909,843) |
| Working Cash Account (Fund [70]) | 400,000 | - | | (5,400,000) | (5,000,000) |
| Tort Immunity & Judgment | | | | | |
| Account (Fund [80]) | 11,302,741 | 5,915,439 | | - | 5,387,302 |
| Total General Fund | \$ 420,433,488 | \$ 422,033,091 | \$ | (885,931) | \$ (2,485,534) |
| Special Revenue Funds | | | | | |
| Transportation Fund [40] | \$ 32,485,721 | \$ 29,616,002 | \$ | 244,066 | \$ 3,113,785 |
| IMRF/Social Security Fund [50] | 15,016,435 | 14,954,175 | | - | 62,260 |
| Total Special Revenue Funds | \$ 47,502,156 | \$ 44,570,177 | \$ | 244,066 | \$ 3,176,045 |
| Debt Service Fund [30] | 42,062,497 | 42,642,895 | | 641,865 | 61,468 |
| Capital Projects Funds | | | | | |
| Capital Projects Fund [60] | \$ 300,000.00 | \$ 390,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ (90,000.00) |
| Fire Prevention & Safety Fund [90] | 1,828,039 | 1,715,000 | | - | 113,039 |
| Total Capital Projects Funds | \$ 2,128,039.00 | \$ 2,105,000.00 | \$ | - | \$ 23,039.00 |
| Total All Funds | \$ 512,126,180 | \$ 511,351,163 | \$ | - | \$ 775,017 |

All Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ 306,269,767 | \$ 311,255,071 | \$ 310,195,265 | \$ 316,404,342 | \$ 316,791,928 |
| State Sources | 108,804,274 | 128,382,501 | 138,062,156 | 141,840,731 | 158,126,456 |
| Federal Sources | 35,705,238 | 34,412,640 | 34,596,302 | 35,816,766 | 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ 450,779,279 | \$ 474,050,212 | \$ 482,853,723 | \$ 494,061,839 | \$ 512,126,180 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 231,215,145 | \$ 236,945,104 | \$ 244,954,778 | \$ 258,033,673 | \$ 264,032,755 |
| Employee Benefits | 81,567,685 | 86,948,287 | 88,738,790 | 93,686,428 | 95,498,141 |
| Purchased Services | 35,611,318 | 37,549,462 | 36,397,009 | 33,467,552 | 34,887,101 |
| Supplies and Materials | 25,618,693 | 25,417,458 | 24,444,515 | 28,921,128 | 26,760,455 |
| Capital Outlay | 26,973,316 | 15,013,146 | 28,093,541 | 33,192,252 | 29,382,903 |
| Other Objects | 51,936,132 | 54,660,682 | 54,117,436 | 59,273,461 | 59,911,438 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 615,629 | 769,232 | 1,081,872 | 919,459 | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 171,279 | 131,803 | 70,304 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 453,709,197 | \$ 457,435,174 | \$ 477,898,246 | \$ 507,568,953 | \$ 511,351,163 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | (2,929,918) | 16,615,038 | 4,955,477 | (13,507,114) | 775,017 |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ 7,828,527 | \$ - | \$ 42,261,379 | \$ 6,653,797 | \$ - |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 4,898,609 | 16,615,038 | 47,216,856 | (6,853,317) | 775,017 |
| Fund Balance at Beg. of Year | 153,727,755 | 158,626,364 | 175,241,402 | 222,458,258 | 215,604,941 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 158,626,364 | \$ 175,241,402 | \$ 222,458,258 | \$ 215,604,941 | \$ 216,379,958 |
| | | | | | |

Major Changes in Current Year

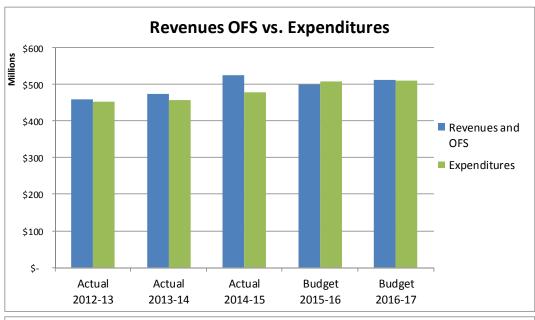
Fiscal year 2017 budgeted revenues increased \$18.1 million over the prior year's budget. Of the \$18.1 million, \$9.7 million was due to an increase in state categorical payments and \$6.5 million was due to an increase in the estimated GSA. District management budgeted for 100 percent of the quarterly state categorical payments in fiscal year 2017 opposed to three of the four state payments in fiscal year 2016. Illinois Senate Bill 2047 was passed in June 2016 resulting in a GSA formula set for fiscal year 2017. District management budgeted for 100 percent of the \$119.4 million GSA claim calculated under SB2047.

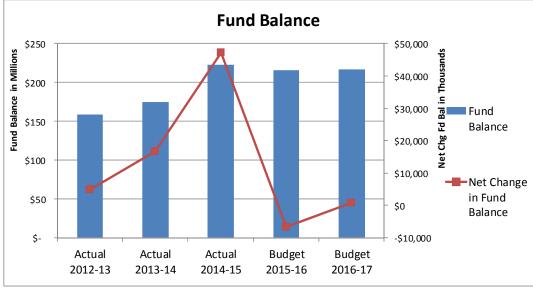
Salaries and benefits are expected to increase over the prior year due to contractual obligations and the potential hiring of 54 positions for full-day kindergarten teachers, social workers and administrative support personnel at the larger elementary schools. Health insurance benefits are expected to increase by five percent and pension costs will also increase.

The District leased 86 new buses in fiscal year 2016 for \$6.7 million and 30 new buses are planned for purchase in fiscal year 2017 for approximately \$2.3 million. This is consistent with the District's Age and Obsolescence Plan for Bus Replacement. The acquisition of fewer buses in fiscal year 2017 accounts for the reduction in capital outlay expenditures and other financing sources/(uses) over the prior year.

Due to the explanations outlined in the paragraphs above the District's overall fund balance is budgeted to increase less than \$1 million.

All Funds
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
(Continued)





SIGNIFICANT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES

<u>Property Taxes</u>— Property taxes are levied each year on all taxable real property in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December and attach an enforceable lien on the property as of the preceding January 1. The taxes become due and collectible in March and September in Cook County and June and September in DuPage County and Kane County, and are collected by the County Collector, who in turn returns to the District its respective share. The District receives the remittances from the County Treasurer within one month after collection.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) is expected to increase less than 1 percent. New construction is expected to remain flat.

SIGNIFICANT REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES (Continued)

This resulted in budgeted property tax revenues remaining flat to slightly up over the next year and similarly trending over the subsequent years until CPI increases at a greater rate. District management is anticipating equalized assessed valuations (EAV) to reverse trend and begin to increase as we move forward. The EAV has trended downward over the past several years. As the EAV increases at a greater rate than the property tax levy property tax rates will decline.

<u>General State Aid (GSA)</u> – The distribution of GSA to Illinois public schools is determined by a statutorily defined formula in 105 ILCS 5/18-8.05. This formula provides for different methods of funding allocation, dependent primarily on the local property wealth within each school district. District management uses forecasted information provided by the Illinois School Board of Education (ISBE) in order to budget the GSA for the coming year.

<u>State Categorical Programs</u> – Mandated categorical programs and the funds appropriated for them, by the State, are earmarked and mandated by statute for a particular purpose or population and may be used for that purpose or population only. There are several different programs included in this revenue source. The majority of programs cover special education and transportation.

These programs are typically funded based on the makeup of the District's student population and have been flat from year to year. Due to the uncertainty of the timing of the State making these payments the District has historically included three of the four annual categorical payments in the budget. The District has received all four payments from the State in recent years, therefore, District management has included all four of the payments in fiscal year 2017 budget increasing the budgeted revenue from the prior year.

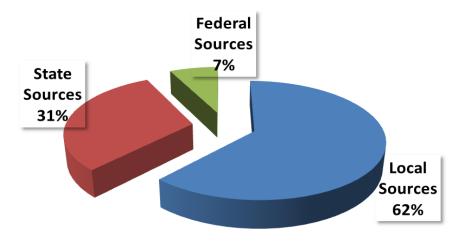
<u>Salaries and Benefits</u> – From teachers to support staff to administrators the District's largest expense is salaries and benefits. The largest piece of the salaries and benefits goes towards teachers. These expenses are negotiated between labor unions and District administration resulting in contractual increases year over year. In addition to teachers many other District employees' salaries and benefits are negotiated by labor unions. Once contracted, these bargaining agreements provide a road map for budgeting salaries and benefits.

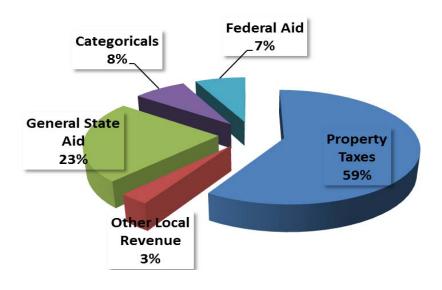
The largest benefit included in this group is for medical insurance. Health care costs are expected to increase 5 percent in fiscal year 2017 and continue that trend over the next few years.

<u>Purchased Services</u> – These costs will typically mirror the cost of doing business from one year to the next. The District has been able to spend less over the past two years while meeting the purchased services needs of the District. The District continues to increase efforts to meet the needs of the District with fewer resources. Following this trend District management has included a slight decrease in purchased services in the fiscal year 2017 budget.

Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Local Sources | | _ |
| Property Taxes Other Local Revenue | \$ 300,843,42i 15,948,50i | |
| Total Local Sources | 316,791,92 | 8 |
| State Sources General State Aid | 119,433,08 | 3 |
| Categoricals | 38,693,37 | 3 |
| Total State Sources | 158,126,45 | 6 |
| Federal Sources | 37,207,79 | 6 |
| Total Revenue | \$ 512,126,18 | 0 |



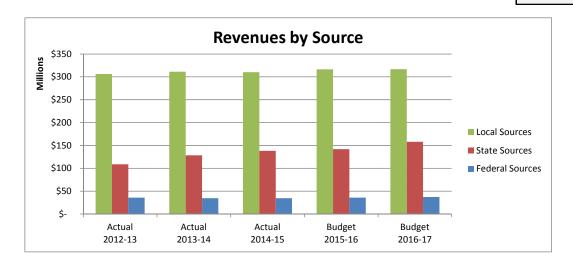


Revenue by Source

Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources

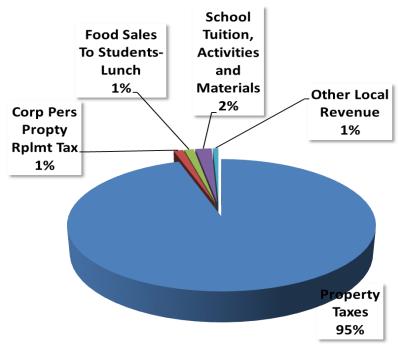
Total Revenues by Source

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| \$ 306,264,748 | \$ 311,254,042 | \$ 310,192,037 | \$ 316,404,342 | \$ 316,791,928 |
| 108,754,274 35,705,238 | 128,382,501 34,412,640 | 138,062,156 34,596,302 | 141,840,731 35,816,766 | 158,126,456 37,207,796 |
| \$ 450,724,260 | \$ 474,049,183 | \$ 482,850,494 | \$ 494,061,839 | \$ 512,126,180 |



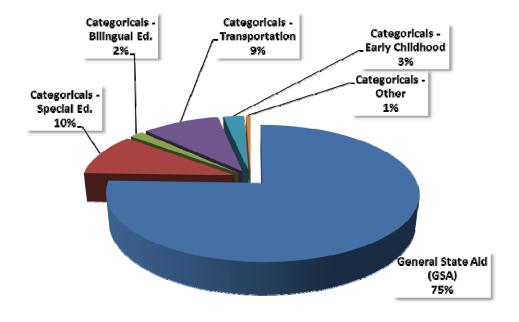
Revenue by Source Detail

| | | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------------|----|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ | 289,352,488 | \$ 293,432,445 | \$ 292,942,265 | \$ 299,544,467 | \$ 300,843,428 |
| Mobile Home Privilege Tax | | 22,500 | - | - | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Corp Pers Propty Rplmt Tax | | 3,711,497 | 3,754,606 | 4,037,505 | 4,100,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Village of Hoffman Estates - TIF | | 40,780 | 44,712 | 69,904 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| School Tuition | | 2,003,983 | 2,433,398 | 2,739,405 | 2,490,000 | 2,390,000 |
| Trans Fees/Pupils/Parents | | 2,473 | - | - | - | - |
| Fees-Bus Trips-Cocurriclar | | 1,847,308 | 1,654,325 | 1,455,864 | 1,230,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Transportation other revenue | | 56,084 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Investments | | 277,985 | 239,368 | 60,543 | 255,000 | 405,000 |
| Food Sales To Students-Lunch | | 3,879,830 | 3,837,841 | 3,278,823 | 3,850,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Pupil Activities | | 447,506 | 311,461 | 280,535 | 375,000 | 225,000 |
| Receivable Fees | | 346,251 | (53,581) | 343,396 | 455,000 | 400,000 |
| Instr Matls-Student Program | | 2,071,825 | 2,870,463 | 2,019,999 | 2,000,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Other Local Revenue | | 2,046,134 | 2,580,397 | 2,903,492 | 2,027,500 | 1,277,500 |
| UIC Mini Grant | | 10,676 | 33,333 | - | - | - |
| School Partners in City Grant | | - | 650 | 300 | - | - |
| TMA | | - | - | 12,500 | - | - |
| Mototola Nat. Alliance Partnership | | - | 10,320 | - | - | - |
| Hanover Township Grant | | 138 | 648 | - | - | - |
| Wisdom Foundation | | 1,020 | 7,210 | - | - | - |
| Brighter Futures | | - | - | 17,515 | - | - |
| Breakfast in the Classroom | | 123,691 | 74,273 | · - | - | - |
| U46 Educational Foundation | | 22,579 | 22,175 | 15,000 | 25,000 | - |
| Kane County Health Dept | | ´- | · - | 9,990 | 1,375 | - |
| Kane County Fit for Kids | | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Total Local Sources | \$ | 306,264,748 | \$ 311,254,042 | \$ 310,192,037 | \$ 316,404,342 | \$ 316,791,928 |
| | _ | · | • | • | • | |



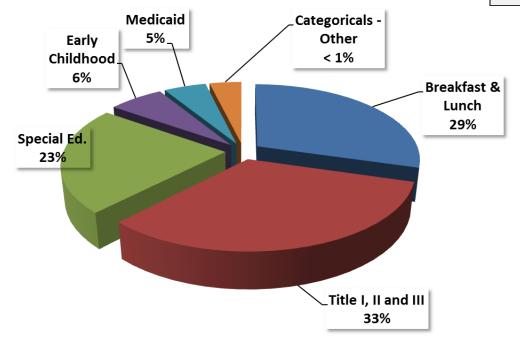
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | Actual | Actual | | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------|-------------|----------------|----------------|
| <u> </u> | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| State Sources | | | | | | |
| General State Aid \$ | ,, | | | | \$ 112,894,150 | \$ 119,433,083 |
| Special Ed - Private Facility | 2,937,006 | 2,750,8 | | 3,482,700 | 2,612,025 | 3,750,467 |
| Special Ed - Extraordinary | 7,018,326 | 5,289,8 | 344 | 5,174,892 | 3,881,169 | 5,261,635 |
| Special Ed - Personnel | 7,202,571 | 5,825,8 | 343 | 5,847,649 | 4,385,736 | 5,927,642 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Individ | 2,988,140 | 2,293, | 707 | 1,229,686 | 922,265 | 922,265 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Summer | 506,644 | 263, | 141 | 185,934 | 139,451 | 103,353 |
| Special Ed - Summer School | 41,463 | 52,3 | 351 | 60,453 | 45,340 | 90,744 |
| Voc Ed Program Improve Grant | 438,760 | 350,0 | 026 | 434,276 | 332,385 | 482,366 |
| Bilingual Ed - Downstate - T.P | 3,083,553 | 3,697, | 108 | 3,004,004 | 2,616,983 | 2,616,983 |
| State Free & Lunch Breakfast | 254,111 | 234,4 | 125 | 126,110 | 81,636 | 42,688 |
| Driver Education | 155,842 | 168, | 798 | 184,369 | 73,636 | 193,760 |
| Adult Ed State Performance | 28,417 | | - | - | - | - |
| Adult Ed State Basic | 55,741 | | - | - | - | - |
| Adult Ed Public Assistance | 38,341 | | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation - Regular | 2,876,965 | 6,368, | 509 | 7,607,643 | 5,705,732 | 8,344,911 |
| Transportation - Special Educa | 13,271,788 | 6,423,2 | 203 | 6,822,143 | 5,116,607 | 6,725,770 |
| National Board Certification I | - | 10, | 500 | 16,500 | - | - |
| Safe Schools Grant (ROE) | 136,506 | 105, | 530 | 81,362 | 86,410 | 94,500 |
| Early Childhood - Pre K | 3,769,058 | 3,560,2 | 202 | 3,474,401 | 2,655,152 | 3,734,227 |
| Early Childhd - Proj Prepares | 329,726 | 296, | 121 | 295,939 | 226,150 | 337,733 |
| State Library Grant | 33,999 | 29,2 | 234 | 29,071 | 25,000 | 23,585 |
| Back to Books Grant | - | 5,0 | 000 | (5,000) | - | - |
| Illinois Dept of Public Health | - | 6, | 545 | - | - | - |
| Family Literacy | 8,794 | 2,4 | 139 | 3,677 | 5,000 | - |
| Orphanage Tuition - 18-3 | 109,923 | 47,8 | 373 | 17,858 | 35,904 | 40,743 |
| Mental Health | (46, 185) | | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue from State Source | 688,733 | 157,3 | 381 | 2,259,862 | - | - |
| Total State Sources \$ | 108,754,274 | \$ 128,382, | 501 \$ | 138,062,156 | \$ 141,840,731 | \$ 158,126,456 |
| _ | | | • | | _ | |



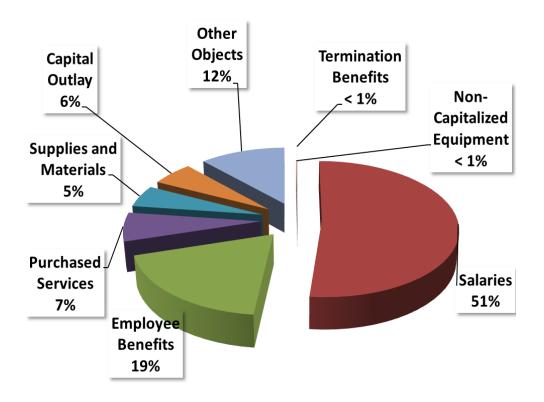
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Federal Sources | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-13 | 2013-10 | 2010-17 |
| National School Lunch Program | \$ 8,971,276 | \$ 9,426,124 | \$ 9,487,942 | \$ 9,200,000 | \$ 9,000,000 |
| School Breakfast Program | 2,726,344 | 2,955,539 | 2,324,614 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program | 107,288 | - | - | - | - |
| Title I - Low Income | 9,965,928 | 8,739,582 | 8,041,987 | 9,104,970 | 9,956,930 |
| Title IV - Safe & Drug Free Sc | 1,300 | - | - | - | - |
| 21st Century Comm Learning | 1,031,801 | 850,412 | 451,869 | 540,000 | 516,786 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - Pre-school Flow | 167,467 | 152,633 | 149,349 | 162,659 | 172,325 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - IDEA Flow Through | 7,736,750 | 7,372,799 | 7,778,813 | 7,501,696 | 7,827,463 |
| Rm & Brd PL 94-142 Sp Ed | 304,273 | 293,323 | 440,857 | 114,151 | 450,000 |
| Voc Ed Perkins Title IIc | 409,689 | 393,221 | 358,537 | 386,851 | 412,860 |
| Fed Adult Ed Basic | 43,966 | - | - | - | - |
| MIHOPE | 15,000 | - | 7,000 | 4,299 | - |
| ARRA - Drop in Preschool | 38,419 | - | - | - | - |
| Early Childhood Expansion Grant | - | - | - | 2,395,800 | 2,395,800 |
| Project READI | - | - | 2,162 | - | - |
| Emergency Immigrant Assistance | - | - | 25,604 | 60,125 | 63,204 |
| Title III Lang Inst Prog Lim Eng | 1,216,609 | 1,050,689 | 1,368,691 | 1,335,125 | 1,324,193 |
| Title II - Teacher Quality | 738,441 | 1,212,859 | 741,720 | 878,581 | 841,912 |
| Dept Of Rehab Services | 47,449 | 101,774 | 113,582 | 101,211 | 261,323 |
| ARRA - MIECHVP | 199,254 | 166,198 | 165,316 | 181,298 | 135,000 |
| Teaching American History | 878 | - | - | - | - |
| Safe Routes to Schools | 9,513 | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Grant | - | 118,384 | 82,500 | - | - |
| Medicaid fee for Service | 994,343 | 844,656 | 1,928,530 | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| Administrative Outreach | 979,249 | 734,447 | 1,127,230 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total Federal Sources | \$ 35,705,238 | \$ 34,412,640 | \$ 34,596,302 | \$ 35,816,766 | \$ 37,207,796 |
| | | | | | _ |



Expenditures by Object

| Expenditures | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | \$ 264,032,755 |
| Employee Benefits | 95,498,141 |
| Purchased Services | 34,887,101 |
| Supplies and Materials | 26,760,455 |
| Capital Outlay | 29,382,903 |
| Other Objects | 59,911,438 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 511,351,163 |

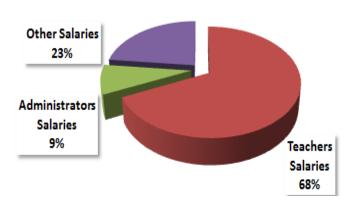


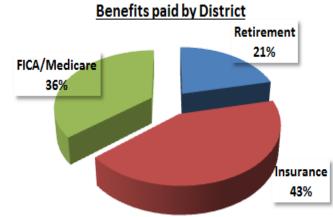
All Funds Expenditures by Object Detail

| | | Actual | | Actual | | Actual | | Budget | | Budget |
|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| | | 2012-13 | | 2013-14 | | 2014-15 | | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 |
| Salaries | | 2012-13 | | 2013-14 | | 2014-13 | | 2013-10 | | 2010-17 |
| Teachers Salaries | \$ | 145,903,685 | \$ | 147,127,851 | \$ | 152,861,047 | \$ | 164,364,398 | \$ | 166,160,958 |
| Administrators Salaries | • | 19,091,919 | , | 20,938,589 | • | 20,729,104 | • | 21,832,873 | | 22,874,161 |
| Technical Salaries | | 8,549,367 | | 10,917,204 | | 11,201,940 | | 12,555,117 | | 12,502,704 |
| Temporary Salaries | | 108,256 | | 110,877 | | 138,657 | | 129,236 | | 145,661 |
| Permanent Substitute Salaries | | 402,240 | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Daily Substitute Salaries | | 3,086,179 | | 4,039,111 | | 4,399,542 | | 3,855,768 | | 4,409,902 |
| Hourly Substitute Salaries | | 135,450 | | 141,435 | | 502,380 | | 335,000 | | 478,283 |
| Other Hourly Extra Curr Superv | | 2,515,731 | | 3,873,321 | | 4,209,847 | | 4,026,356 | | 4,383,081 |
| Athletic Extra Curr Supervisio | | 399,421 | | 250,791 | | 248,075 | | 243,409 | | 248,278 |
| Noon Supervision | | 1,960,243 | | 1,545,262 | | 1,690,237 | | 1,510,040 | | 1,781,818 |
| Stipends | | 5,163,678 | | 3,691,329 | | 4,206,980 | | 3,771,676 | | 4,294,074 |
| Overtime Time & a Half | | 700,319 | | 914,610 | | 913,300 | | 770,220 | | 1,265,543 |
| Overtime Double Time | | 30,242 | | 84,810 | | 47,746 | | 54,451 | | 31,475 |
| Teachers Aides & Assistants | | 966,896 | | 923,925 | | 1,296,402 | | 1,334,758 | | 1,399,040 |
| Special Education Aides | | 6,168,202 | | 6,235,528 | | 6,233,196 | | 6,781,616 | | 7,074,108 |
| Bilingual Aides | | 54,281 | | 176,662 | | 295,533 | | 251,243 | | 283,145 |
| Para Professionals | | 1,310,840 | | 1,163,746 | | 987,911 | | 1,112,933 | | 1,032,672 |
| Deans Assistants | | 1,493,783 | | 1,481,596 | | 1,486,415 | | 1,610,149 | | 1,513,570 |
| 12-Month Secretaries | | 4,635,502 | | 4,517,192 | | 4,541,347 | | 4,830,120 | | 4,530,864 |
| 10-Month Secretaries | | 4,011,411 | | 3,619,687 | | 3,556,157 | | 3,747,790 | | 3,555,934 |
| Clerical Aides | | 531,002 | | 440,253 | | 427,037 | | 438,123 | | 430,054 |
| Liasons | | 1,610,042 | | 1,402,072 | | 1,404,819 | | 1,430,049 | | 1,680,027 |
| Custodians | | 3,726,863 | | 3,750,287 | | 3,772,900 | | 3,916,953 | | 3,877,422 |
| Maintenance | | 1,438,964 | | 1,581,365 | | 1,705,738 | | 1,532,223 | | 1,766,107 |
| Grounds | | 822,179 | | 855,060 | | 934,798 | | 891,400 | | 1,016,407 |
| Drivers | | 10,466,824 | | 11,052,546 | | 11,102,701 | | 11,121,574 | | 11,271,164 |
| Drivers Aides | | 859,083 | | 983,509 | | 1,154,606 | | 1,050,000 | | 1,285,371 |
| Mechanics | | 544,174 | | 573,687 | | 601,638 | | 597,793 | | 627,417 |
| Dispatchers | | 322,002 | | 301,533 | | 311,474 | | 235,286 | | 216,918 |
| Food Service Tech | | 4,168,297 | | 4,225,138 | | 3,970,019 | | 3,667,262 | | 3,868,685 |
| Student Helpers | | 38,068 | | 26,129 | | 23,234 | | 35,856 | | 27,914 |
| Total Salaries | \$ | 231,215,146 | \$ | 236,945,104 | \$ | 244,954,778 | \$ | 258,033,673 | \$ | 264,032,755 |
| 1000 5000 105 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | _ | |
| Employee Benefits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Teachers Retirement | \$ | 23,291,071 | \$ | 23,481,919 | \$ | 22,972,670 | \$ | 25,047,099 | \$ | 25,092,385 |
| TRS Early Retirement Contrbtn | • | 1,839,065 | • | 1,616,726 | * | 808,974 | • | 400,000 | * | 1,200,000 |
| Municipal Retirement | | 7,779,792 | | 225,018 | | 316,468 | | 319,641 | | 343,930 |
| Federal Ins Contr Act | | 3,545,330 | | 37,945,233 | | 40,169,719 | | 43,643,741 | | 43,102,721 |
| Medicare Contribution | | 3,112,540 | | 1,717,251 | | 1,721,344 | | 1,982,065 | | 2,097,750 |
| Life Insurance | | 366,542 | | 254,161 | | 354,056 | | 363,012 | | 389,470 |
| Medical Insurance | | 39,554,542 | | 44,048,444 | | 46,929,384 | | 49,657,637 | | 49,793,532 |
| Dental Insurance | | 1,740,014 | | 2,027,983 | | 2,031,821 | | 2,304,563 | | 2,467,115 |
| Disability Insurance | | 338,789 | | 314,127 | | 330,671 | | 342,045 | | 401,206 |
| Total Employee Benefits | \$ | 81,567,685 | \$ | 111,630,863 | \$ | 115,635,106 | \$ | 124,059,803 | \$ | 124,888,109 |
| | _ | , , | | | | | | , , , | | , , |

Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

Salaries by employee type



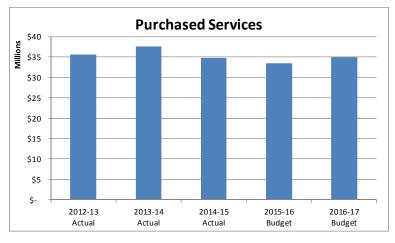


Salaries and Benefits



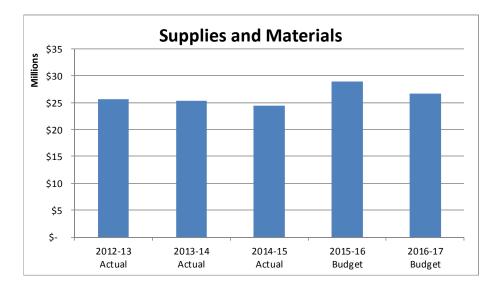
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | | Budget | Budget |
|--------------------------------|----|------------|------------------|------------------|---------|------------|------------------|
| | | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 |
| Purchased Services | - | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | \$ | 986,475 | \$ 1,550,855 | \$ 1,788,254 | \$ | 1,556,420 | \$ 2,427,500 |
| Admin Professional Services | | 701,650 | 1,191,930 | 640,053 | | 1,419,950 | 1,652,695 |
| Instructional Professional Ser | | 5,522,675 | 1,837,496 | 1,424,608 | | 1,780,970 | 1,228,891 |
| Audit/Financial Services | | 106,400 | 96,290 | 110,500 | | 110,500 | 110,000 |
| Legal Services | | 2,342,957 | 3,332,005 | 537,595 | | 550,500 | 225,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | | 4,659,184 | 7,518,829 | 7,171,164 | | 6,193,468 | 7,528,730 |
| Superintendent Search | | - | = | - | | 25,000 | - |
| Sanitation Services | | 255,933 | 190,981 | 241,579 | | 186,600 | 275,000 |
| Cleaning Services | | 127,418 | 91,408 | 76,605 | | 92,617 | 110,117 |
| Repairs & Maint Services | | 5,072,817 | 5,753,011 | 6,657,444 | | 5,733,755 | 6,264,309 |
| Rentals | | 168,755 | 260,227 | 176,637 | | 319,000 | 322,050 |
| Contract Cleaning | | 3,386,565 | 3,438,581 | 3,453,342 | | 3,500,000 | 3,550,000 |
| Exterminating | | 18,762 | 21,946 | 29,475 | | 22,400 | 25,000 |
| Other Property Services | | 18,952 | 20,195 | 19,031 | | 18,900 | 18,500 |
| Pupil Transportation | | 2,011,656 | 2,001,533 | 2,090,115 | | 2,490,196 | 2,639,614 |
| Indistrict/Regional Travel | | 140,312 | 168,390 | 168,953 | | 130,363 | 157,674 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | | 417,792 | 605,924 | 650,090 | | 608,876 | 497,171 |
| Out Of District Travel | | 81,832 | 186,659 | 184,252 | | 117,394 | 151,538 |
| Negotiations Expense | | 151,767 | 91,243 | 29,545 | | 18,500 | 5,000 |
| Awards and Banquets | | 32,653 | 28,397 | 37,804 | | 42,300 | 44,100 |
| Communications/Postage | | 2,256,786 | 2,611,452 | 1,723,516 | | 1,592,032 | 1,610,809 |
| Advertising | | 81,667 | 27,712 | 16,064 | | 23,000 | 29,000 |
| Printing & Duplicating | | 193,525 | 199,601 | 163,080 | | 276,831 | 272,846 |
| Binding | | 25,065 | 24,765 | 18,762 | | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| Copier Service/Repair | | 682,148 | 735,876 | 636,830 | | 624,780 | 524,149 |
| Copier Lease/Rental | | 25,892 | 18,402 | 9,553 | | 27,200 | 34,408 |
| Water/Sewer | | 548,999 | 555,660 | 543,383 | | 436,000 | 510,500 |
| Insurance | | 506,086 | 480,828 | 466,602 | | 555,000 | 555,000 |
| Workers Compensation | | 4,623,548 | 4,142,332 | 5,291,013 | | 4,685,000 | 3,685,000 |
| Unemployment Compensation | | 347,084 | 198,162 | 176,305 | | 200,000 | 250,000 |
| Property Claims/Tort | | (17,155) | - | 2,000 | | 2,000 | 50,000 |
| Liability/Tort Immunity | | 92,704 | 50,500 | 139,000 | | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Other Purchased Services | | 40,412 | 118,273 | 38,920 | | 40,000 | 44,500 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ | 35,611,318 | \$ 37,549,462 | \$ 34,712,074 | \$ | 33,467,552 | \$ 34,887,101 |
| | | | | | | | |



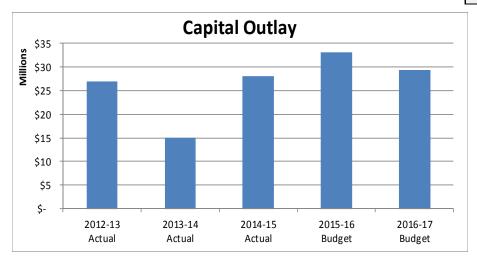
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Supplies and Materials | | | | | |
| Supplies | \$ 6,790,022 | \$ 7,327,395 | \$ 8,364,141 | \$ 7,956,857 | \$ 8,101,465 |
| Food Service Food & Supplies | 7,195,789 | 7,410,715 | 6,477,049 | 7,148,718 | 6,555,450 |
| Custodial Supplies | 434,682 | 514,125 | 511,645 | 630,800 | 500,000 |
| Supplies For Charge Backs | (350,436) | - | - | - | - |
| Tech Consumables | 60,861 | 57,051 | 60,106 | 68,145 | 68,025 |
| Copier Paper/Supplies | 137,638 | 154,160 | 155,068 | 197,848 | 197,874 |
| AV Supplies | 326 | 237 | 253 | 250 | 500 |
| Support Materials | 71,928 | 43,574 | 28,460 | 38,700 | 41,000 |
| Textbooks | 3,642,336 | 2,576,034 | 1,897,817 | 5,300,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Suppl Instructional Matls | 4,250 | 3,526 | 600 | 4,000 | 29,000 |
| Computer Accessories | 46,785 | 39,160 | 34,845 | 34,021 | 35,296 |
| Library Materials | 45,139 | 40,890 | 36,425 | 39,817 | 36,944 |
| Suppl Library Matls | 2,006 | 2,068 | 2,384 | 2,375 | 2,375 |
| Periodicals | 4,237 | 3,608 | 2,653 | 5,596 | 4,526 |
| Oil | 66,443 | 76,100 | 72,850 | 69,000 | 90,000 |
| Gasoline | 2,204,231 | 2,378,532 | 1,812,561 | 2,188,000 | 1,610,000 |
| Natural Gas | 1,380,135 | 1,348,778 | 1,829,124 | 2,015,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Electricity | 3,326,983 | 3,422,587 | 3,135,355 | 3,200,000 | 3,170,000 |
| Software | 538,161 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Other Supplies | 17,176 | 13,920 | 18,180 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Supplies and Materials | \$ 25,618,693 | \$ 25,417,458 | \$ 24,444,516 | \$ 28,921,128 | \$ 26,760,455 |
| | | | | | |



All Funds Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital Outlay | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ 13,915,922 | \$ 8,223,012 | \$ 14,762,273 | \$ 16,037,641 | \$ 15,872,476 |
| Improvements (Non Building) | 795,898 | 1,011,376 | 1,879,380 | 1,142,000 | 1,092,000 |
| Addl/Repl Equipment | 3,992,118 | 5,322,003 | 11,083,465 | 9,147,784 | 9,953,987 |
| Aged & Obsolete Equipment | 256,808 | 327,700 | 272,599 | 208,030 | 155,000 |
| Lease/Purchase Equipment | 6,789 | 4,832 | 2,844 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Addl/Repl Transportation Equip | 177,253 | 124,224 | - | - | 2,306,440 |
| Transp Lease/Purchase Equipment | 7,828,527 | - | - | 6,653,797 | - |
| Total Capital Outlay | \$ 26,973,315 | \$ 15,013,147 | \$ 28,000,561 | \$ 33,192,252 | \$ 29,382,903 |
| • | | | | | |



<u>Capital Outlay</u> – The District historically spends around 60 percent of its total annual capital outlay on buildings and non-building improvements. These construction projects usually span several months at a time and are typically targeted for the summer months while the schools are staffed to a minimum. Due to the nature of these construction projects and the timing of the fiscal year end, June 30, many of these capital projects are internally planned by calendar year rather than fiscal year. District management assesses the projects and their planned timing and then splits them among the appropriate fiscal year budgets. The table on the next page shows the District's current projects which depending on the timing will fall in either fiscal year 2016, fiscal year 2017 or split between both. The table identifies the estimated total project cost and the expected source of funding for each project.

2016-17 Capital Projects Summary

| | | Estimated Total | Funded with Bond | Fι | ınded Via Other |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------|------------------|----|-----------------|
| Location | Project Description | Project Cost | Proceeds | | Sources |
| Multiple | 15 to 20 Rooms - Mobile Demolition in Fall 2016 | \$ 600,000 | \$ - | \$ | 600,000 |
| Multiple | 10 to 18 School - Wireless/Cabling Part 4 Install | 1,800,000 | - | | 1,800,000 |
| Multiple | Lock Down Keys | 2,200,000 | - | | 2,200,000 |
| Multiple | 10 Schools Security-Access and Surveillance | 500,000 | - | | 500,000 |
| Abbott Middle School | Roof Replacement | 1,000,000 | - | | 1,000,000 |
| Canton Middle School | AC/Boiler | 1,800,000 | - | | 1,800,000 |
| Coleman Elementary | 10-Room Addition and HLS Items | 4,905,400 | - | | 4,905,400 |
| Elgin high School | Domestic Water Piping Phase I/Design Only | 150,000 | - | | 150,000 |
| Highland Elementary | 10-Room Addition and HLS Items | 4,016,000 | - | | 4,016,000 |
| Laurel Hill Elementary | 6-Room Addition and HLS Items | 4,618,000 | - | | 4,618,000 |
| South Elgin High School | Repair Absorber/Pump/Boiler | 150,000 | - | | 150,000 |
| Streamwood High School | Unit Ventillator Part 2 & Piping Replacement | 1,000,000 | - | | 1,000,000 |
| Streamwood High School | Pavement of Student West Lot | 700,000 | - | | 700,000 |
| | | \$ 23,439,400.00 | \$ - | \$ | 23,439,400.00 |

Another important piece of managing the capital outlay expenditures of the District is maintaining and operating mechanically and structurally sound buses efficiently and safely. To address this District management utilizes and maintains an Age and Obsolescence Plan for Bus Replacement.

The Bus Replacement Plan takes the entire existing fleet through an eleven-year cycle for large buses and a ten-year cycle for small buses. Due to the financial restraints of the 2008 economic recession there were no purchases of new buses in 2009, 2010 and 2011 leaving the District 117 buses behind plan. During the 2012 school year, the District was successful in addressing the "catch up" needed and purchase 90 new buses. Through efficiencies and because of newer equipment, the District was able to trade 105 buses against the 90 purchased, leaving a balance of 59 buses beyond their scheduled replacement cycle. Due to no new bus purchases during the 2014 school year, the District was again addressing the "catch up" needed and 87 buses were purchased in 2015. Ideally, District management will continue to address the "catch up" and return to an annual purchase. This purchase will address the "catch up" needs within the small bus category. If the District is able to purchase buses annually as schedule it will save the District slightly more than \$1,000 per bus per year in financing costs. This savings assumes similar financing terms as represented in recent bus lease transactions and the \$1,000 per bus per year would be for the life of the lease rather than the life of the bus, e.g. the District may pay financing costs on one bus for three years yet the life of the bus may be ten years; if this bus was purchased outright the savings would be approximately \$3,000. Of the buses the District purchases, a new bus price ranges from \$81,000 to \$94,000.

While the District will be operating some older buses than recommended, all buses on the road will be mechanically and structurally sound. This element will be achieved by carefully reviewing maintenance records. Only the "best" of the buses scheduled for replacement will be retained annually.

All large and small buses are now diesel powered. The large buses are being operated for ten to eleven years. The small buses are being operated for nine to ten years. The District has extended the replacement cycle from seven to a maximum of ten years for the small buses due to them being diesel powered.

The summary of the bus replacement plan and the current bus fleet is outlined on the following schedule. On the schedule the timing of the bus purchases is planned for the summer months, however, based on the nature of these transactions and order lag, the timing of the purchases and trade-ins may fluctuate throughout any given year.

Modified Summary of the Bus Replacement Plan / A & O Plan

| Calendar Year | No. of Larg | e Buses | No. of Sma | III Buses | Total No. o | of Buses |
|---------------|-------------|---------|------------|-----------|-------------|----------|
| Summer | Buy | Trade | Buy | Trade | Buy | Trade |
| 2016 | 5 | (5) | 25 | (25) | 30 | (30) |
| 2017 | 19 | (19) | 21 | (21) | 40 | (40) |
| 2018 | 22 | (22) | 21 | (21) | 43 | (43) |
| 2019 | 20 | (20) | 20 | (20) | 40 | (40) |
| 2020 | 24 | (24) | - | - | 24 | (24) |
| 2021 | 15 | (15) | 22 | (22) | 37 | (37) |
| 2022 | 15 | (15) | 22 | (22) | 37 | (37) |
| 2023 | 16 | (16) | 11 | (11) | 27 | (27) |
| 2024 | 18 | (18) | 11 | (11) | 29 | (29) |
| 2025 | 18 | (18) | 11 | (11) | 29 | (29) |
| 2026 | 18 | (18) | - | - | 18 | (18) |

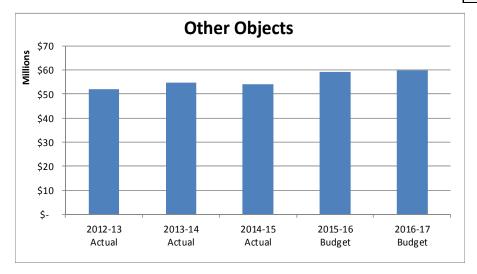
Summary of Current Fleet

| | No. of Large | No. of Small | Total No. of |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Fiscal Year | Buses | Buses | Buses |
| 2016 | 190 | 164 | 354 |
| 2017 | 185 | 169 | 354 |

The remaining capital outlay expenditures are significantly made up of equipment purchases, ranging from laptops and other computer related items to grounds and maintenance equipment including various maintenance vehicles. These types of purchases are not currently scheduled on a long-term basis but are identified on a department basis when assessing needs during the annual budget cycle. Depending on the type of funding for construction projects, the projects will be funded from the Operations and Maintenance Fund, Capital Projects Fund and/or Fire Prevention and Safety Fund. Bus and transportation equipment purchases are funded by the Transportation Fund. Grounds and maintenance equipment and maintenance vehicles are funded by the Operations and Maintenance Fund. The Educational Fund will fund any other equipment that does not fall into the funds mentioned above or to cover any short falls of capital outlay needed by any particular fund.

Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Objects | | | | | |
| Redemption Of Principal - Leases | \$ 1,201,187 | \$ 2,503,190 | \$ 1,747,294 | \$ 3,165,774 | \$ 2,786,330 |
| Redemption of Principal - Bonds | 28,793,165 | 27,963,088 | 27,541,393 | 23,200,614 | 19,971,705 |
| Interest - Leases | 99,433 | 62,688 | 90,173 | 83,881 | 114,600 |
| Interest - Bonds | 12,762,280 | 15,485,931 | 15,597,715 | 18,785,897 | 22,671,190 |
| Dues & Fees | 175,872 | 235,817 | 242,332 | 302,281 | 341,413 |
| Tuition | 8,903,309 | 8,405,022 | 8,892,677 | 9,731,014 | 10,020,200 |
| Miscellaneous Objects | 887 | 4,946 | 5,851 | 4,000 | 6,000 |
| Contingency | - | - | - | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total Other Objects | \$ 51,936,132 | \$ 54,660,682 | \$ 54,117,436 | \$ 59,273,461 | \$ 59,911,438 |
| | | | | | |

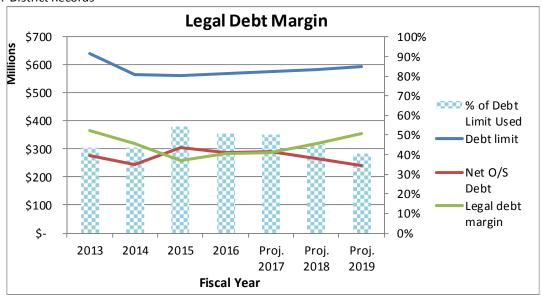


<u>Debt Service</u> – The District's debt service payments include both principal and interest and make up approximately 75 percent of the Other Objects expenditures category. Principal and interest payments on outstanding debt are currently budgeted at \$22,758,035 and \$22,785,790, respectively. The District issued Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABs) in 2001, 2002 and 2003 and has not subsequently issued any CABs. In a general sense, CABs are typically sold at a deep discount and accrete interest over the life of the bond. At maturity the accreted interest and principal are due. With a large portion of accreted interest and principal from past Capital Appreciation Bonds coming due over the next few years the District, in fiscal year 2015, issued refunding bonds in order to smooth out the debt service payments over the next six years. If no new debt is issued or retired the debt service payments will remain around \$45 million per year for the next several years.

Illinois statutes limit the amount of outstanding debt that can be issued by an issuer which is labeled debt limit and in the District's case it is 13.8% of the Estimated Assessed Valuation (EAV). The reciprocal of the outstanding debt of an issuer is called legal debt margin and, if positive, represents the remaining capacity to issue additional debt. The legal debt margin is significantly influenced by the EAV, as the EAV increases the legal debt margin will increase if all other factors stay the same. The following shows the factors that affect the District's calculation of the legal debt margin.

| Estimated Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2016 | |
|--|---------------|
| Assessed Value | 4,128,220,513 |
| Debt limit (13.8%) of assessed value | 569,694,431 |
| Debt oustanding applicable to the limit: | |
| General obligation bonds | 300,649,545 |
| General obligation debt certificates | 2,968,433 |
| Purchase contracts | 8,141,318 |
| Total debt outstanding applicable to the limit | 311,759,296 |
| Less: Amount set aside for repayment of debt | 23,954,241 |
| Total net debt applicable to the limit | 287,805,055 |
| Total legal debt margin | 281,889,375 |

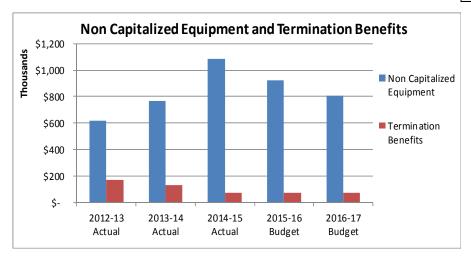
Source: District Records



The debt limit is directly tied to the EAV of the District and it will mimic the changes in the EAV year over year. The debt limit is determined by taking 13.8% of the total EAV. As the outstanding debt decreases and the EAV increases the legal debt margin will expand and the percentage of the debt limit used will decrease. The trend over the past several years has been a contraction of the legal debt limit due to a decrease in EAV. District management anticipates that trend will be reversing over the next few years and has budgeted for a slight expansion of the legal debt margin due to increased EAV.

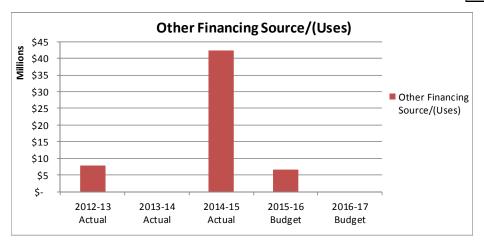
All Funds Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Non Capitalized Equipment | \$ 615,629 | \$ 769,232 | \$ 1,081,872 | \$ 919,459 | \$ 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | \$ 171,279 | \$ 131,803 | \$ 70,304 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 75,000 |



Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Source/(Uses) | | | | | |
| Proceeds from Bonds Sold | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 175,900,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Premium from Bonds Sold | - | - | 25,200,979 | - | - |
| Proceeds from Purchase Contracts | 7,057,727 | - | - | 6,653,797 | - |
| Proceeds from Sale of Equipment | 770,800 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer to Escrow Agent | - | - | (158,839,600) | - | - |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ 7,828,527 | \$ - | \$ 42,261,379 | \$ 6,653,797 | \$ - |
| | | | | | |



Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

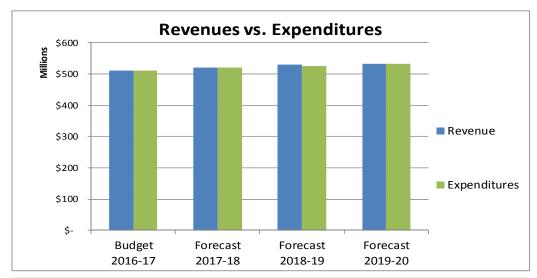
| _ | | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 |
|---|----|--|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| Revenue Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources | \$ | 316,791,928 158,126,456 37,207,796 | \$ | 318,085,533 165,168,069 37,579,874 | \$ | 322,110,747 169,203,756 38,519,371 | \$ | 325,622,450 168,833,250 39,097,161 |
| Total Revenue by Source | Ф | 512,126,180 | Ф | 520,833,476 | Ф | 529,833,874 | Ф | 533,552,861 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 264,032,755 | \$ | 271,656,959 | \$ | 279,501,994 | \$ | 287,574,274 |
| Employee Benefits | | 95,498,141 | | 98,363,086 | | 101,313,978 | | 104,353,397 |
| Purchased Services | | 34,887,101 | | 35,540,563 | | 36,029,788 | | 36,902,782 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 26,760,455 | | 27,116,572 | | 27,494,712 | | 27,891,084 |
| Capital Outlay | | 29,382,903 | | 29,598,267 | | 24,446,338 | | 17,423,837 |
| Other Objects | | 59,911,438 | | 58,026,771 | | 56,779,160 | | 56,993,147 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | | 803,370 | | 827,471 | | 852,295 | | 877,864 |
| Termination Benefits | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 511,351,163 | \$ | 521,204,689 | \$ | 526,493,266 | \$ | 532,091,385 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 775,017 | | (371,213) | | 3,340,608 | | 1,461,476 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | | 215,604,941 | | 216,379,958 | | 216,008,745 | | 219,349,353 |
| Fund Balance | | | | | | | | |
| at End of Year | \$ | 216,379,958 | \$ | 216,008,745 | \$ | 219,349,353 | \$ | 220,810,830 |
| | | | | | | | | |

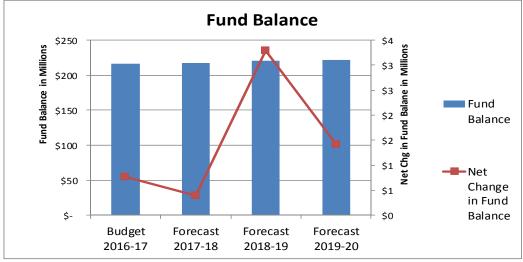
Projected Fund Balance Classifications Budget 2016-17

| | | | | | | | | Total Fund |
|--------------------------------------|-----|------------|------------------|----|-----------|----------|----------------|----------------|
| | Nor | nspendable | Restricted | C | Committed | Assigned | Unassigned | Balance |
| Education Fund | \$ | 800,000 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ 90,444,435 | \$ 91,244,435 |
| Operations and Maintenance | | - | 518,272 | | - | - | 2,209,477 | 2,727,749 |
| Debt Service | | - | 24,273,392 | | - | - | - | 24,273,392 |
| Transportation | | - | - | | - | - | (5,548,598) | (5,548,598) |
| Municipal Retirement/Social Security | | - | 928,940 | | - | - | - | 928,940 |
| Capital Projects Fund | | - | 4,127,591 | | - | - | - | 4,127,591 |
| Working Cash | | - | - | | - | - | 106,550,002 | 106,550,002 |
| Tort Immunity and Judgments Fund | | - | - | | - | - | (6,893,263) | (6,893,263) |
| Fire Safety and Prevention | | - | - | | - | - | (1,030,289) | (1,030,289) |
| Total | \$ | 800,000 | \$ 29,848,195 | \$ | - | \$ - | \$ 185,731,764 | \$ 216,379,958 |
| | | | | | | | | |

All Funds

Budget and Three Year Forecast
Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance
(Continued)





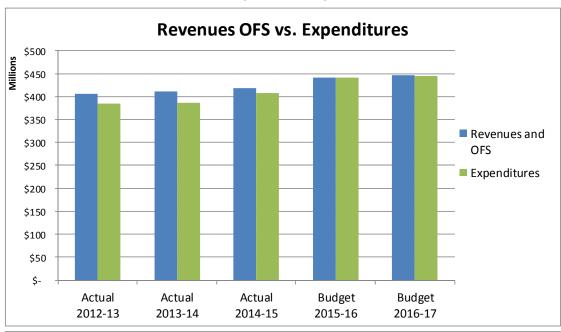
The combined Operating Funds is not a separate budget but is a combination of the Educational Fund, the Transportation Fund, and the Operations and Maintenance Fund. This combination of funds makes up the Operating Fund of the District. This concept of the combined Operating Funds is also used by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) for financial analysis purposes.

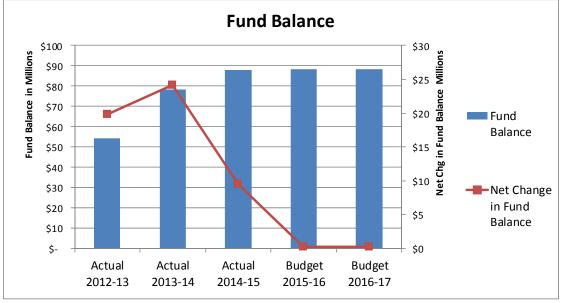
All Operating Funds Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | _ | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Revenue | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | |
| Local Sources | \$ | 244,156,160 | \$ | ,, - | \$ | 239,809,995 | \$ | 246,794,167 | \$ | ,, |
| State Sources | | 108,804,274 | | 126,820,144 | | 136,586,987 | | 140,340,731 | | 158,126,456 |
| Federal Sources | | 35,705,238 | | 34,412,640 | | 34,596,302 | | 35,816,766 | | 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 388,665,671 | \$ | 406,080,961 | \$ | 410,993,284 | \$ | 422,951,664 | \$ | 441,216,468 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 230,902,960 | \$ | 236,586,607 | \$ | 244,587,634 | \$ | 257,648,502 | \$ | 263,647,207 |
| Employee Benefits | | 68,535,163 | | 72,984,699 | | 74,585,529 | | 79,232,703 | | 80,514,912 |
| Purchased Services | | 27,240,596 | | 28,505,889 | | 26,879,273 | | 26,685,171 | | 29,231,265 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 25,618,693 | | 25,417,458 | | 24,444,515 | | 28,921,128 | | 26,760,455 |
| Capital Outlay | | 22,624,752 | | 12,050,420 | | 25,769,766 | | 31,192,252 | | 27,432,903 |
| Other Objects | | 9,808,477 | | 10,824,015 | | 10,590,681 | | 16,860,361 | | 17,268,543 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | | 615,629 | | 769,232 | | 1,081,872 | | 919,459 | | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | | 171,279 | | 131,803 | | 70,304 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 385,517,549 | \$ | 387,270,124 | \$ | 408,009,574 | \$ | 441,534,575 | \$ | 445,733,655 |
| Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over (Under) Expenditures | | 3,148,122 | | 18,810,837 | | 2,983,710 | | (18,582,912) | | (4,517,186) |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ | 16,748,531 | \$ | 5,342,135 | \$ | 6,541,930 | \$ | 18,834,043 | \$ | 4,758,135 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 19,896,653 | | 24,152,972 | | 9,525,640 | | 251,131 | | 240,949 |
| Fund Balance at Beg. of Year | | 34,356,241 | | 54,252,894 | | 78,405,866 | | 87,931,505 | | 88,182,637 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ | 54,252,894 | \$ | 78,405,866 | \$ | 87,931,505 | \$ | 88,182,637 | \$ | 88,423,586 |
| | | | | · | | · | | | | |

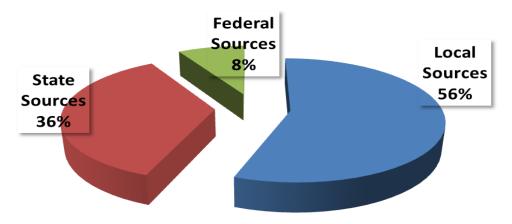
All Operating Funds
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
(Continued)

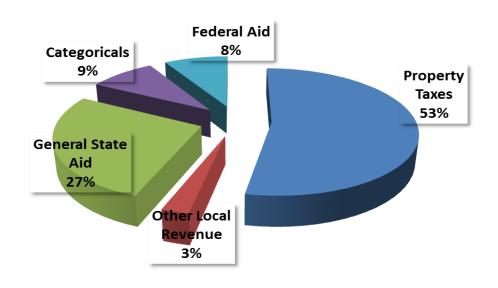




Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|----|--|--|--|--|
| Local Sources Property Taxes Other Local Revenue | \$ 234,385,11 11,497,10 | 00 | | | | |
| Total Local Sources State Sources General State Aid Categoricals | 245,882,21 119,433,08 38,693,37 | 33 | | | | |
| Total State Sources Federal Sources | 158,126,45 | | | | | |
| Total Revenue | 37,207,79 \$ 441,216,46 | | | | | |



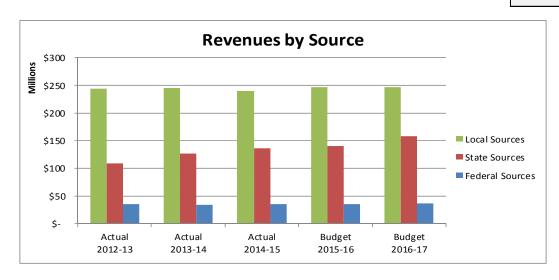


Revenue by Source

Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources

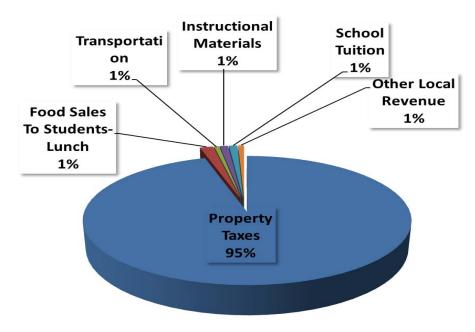
Total Revenues by Source

| | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| \$ | 244.156.160 | \$ | 244.848.176 | \$ | 239.809.995 | \$ | 246,794,167 | \$ | 245,882,216 |
| Ψ | 108,804,274 | Ψ | 126,820,145 | Ψ | 136,586,987 | Ψ | 140,340,731 | Ψ | 158,126,456 |
| | 35,705,238 | | 34,412,640 | | 34,596,302 | | 35,816,766 | | 37,207,796 |
| \$ | 388,665,671 | \$ | 406,080,961 | \$ | 410,993,283 | \$ | 422,951,664 | \$ | 441,216,468 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



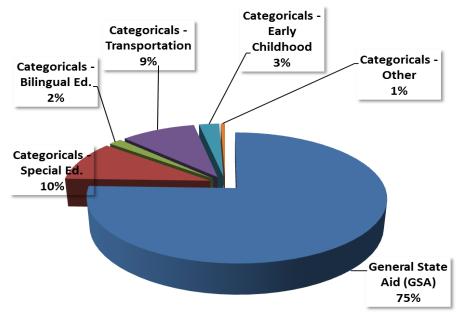
Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 231,517,969 | \$ 231,469,105 | \$ 227,476,384 | \$ 234,135,692 | \$ 234,385,116 |
| Mobile Home Privilege Tax | 22,500 | - | - | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Corp Pers Propty Rplmt Tax | - | - | - | 500,000 | - |
| Village of Hoffman Estates - TIF | 40,780 | 44,712 | 69,904 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| School Tuition | 2,003,983 | 2,433,398 | 2,739,405 | 2,490,000 | 2,390,000 |
| Trans Fees/Pupils/Parents | 2,473 | - | - | - | - |
| Fees-Bus Trips-Cocurriclar | 1,847,308 | 1,654,325 | 1,455,864 | 1,230,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Transportation other revenue | 56,084 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Investments | 2,660 | 4,155 | 2,418 | 3,600 | 3,600 |
| Food Sales To Students-Lunch | 3,879,830 | 3,837,841 | 3,278,823 | 3,850,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Pupil Activities | 447,506 | 311,461 | 280,535 | 375,000 | 225,000 |
| Receivable Fees | 346,251 | (53,581) | 343,396 | 455,000 | 400,000 |
| Instr Matls-Student Program | 2,071,825 | 2,870,463 | 2,019,999 | 2,000,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Other Local Revenue | 1,758,886 | 2,127,690 | 2,082,961 | 1,677,500 | 977,500 |
| UIC Mini Grant | 10,676 | 33,333 | - | - | - |
| School Partners in City Grant | - | 650 | 300 | - | - |
| TMA | - | - | 12,500 | - | - |
| Mototola Nat. Alliance Partnership | - | 10,320 | - | - | - |
| Hanover Township Grant | 138 | 648 | - | - | - |
| Wisdom Foundation | 1,020 | 7,210 | - | - | - |
| Brighter Futures | - | - | 17,515 | - | - |
| Breakfast in the Classroom | 123,691 | 74,273 | - | - | - |
| U46 Educational Foundation | 22,579 | 22,175 | 15,000 | 25,000 | - |
| Kane County Health Dept | - | - | 9,990 | 1,375 | - |
| Kane County Fit for Kids | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Total Local Sources | \$ 244,156,160 | \$ 244,848,176 | \$ 239,809,995 | \$ 246,794,167 | \$ 245,882,216 |
| | | | | | |



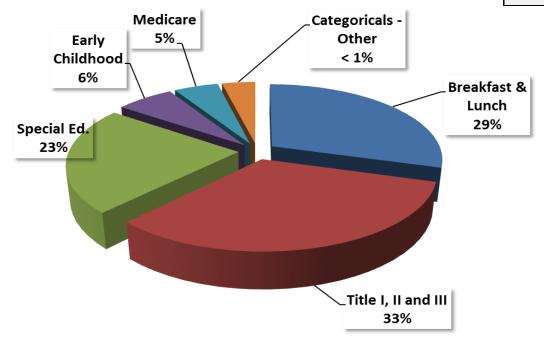
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| State Sources | | | | | |
| General State Aid | \$ 62,826,052 | \$ 88,881,250 | \$ 96,253,459 | \$ 111,394,150 | \$ 119,433,083 |
| Special Ed - Private Facility | 2,937,006 | 2,750,817 | 3,482,700 | 2,612,025 | 3,750,467 |
| Special Ed - Extraordinary | 7,018,326 | 5,289,844 | 5,174,892 | 3,881,169 | 5,261,635 |
| Special Ed - Personnel | 7,202,571 | 5,825,843 | 5,847,649 | 4,385,736 | 5,927,642 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Individ | 2,988,140 | 2,293,707 | 1,229,686 | 922,265 | 922,265 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Summer | 506,644 | 263,141 | 185,934 | 139,451 | 103,353 |
| Special Ed - Summer School | 41,463 | 52,351 | 60,453 | 45,340 | 90,744 |
| Voc Ed Program Improve Grant | 438,760 | 350,026 | 434,276 | 332,385 | 482,366 |
| Bilingual Ed - Downstate - T.P | 3,083,553 | 3,697,408 | 3,004,004 | 2,616,983 | 2,616,983 |
| State Free & Lunch Breakfast | 254,111 | 234,425 | 126,110 | 81,636 | 42,688 |
| Driver Education | 155,842 | 168,798 | 184,369 | 73,636 | 193,760 |
| Adult Ed State Performance | 28,417 | - | - | - | - |
| Adult Ed State Basic | 55,741 | - | - | - | - |
| Adult Ed Public Assistance | 38,341 | - | - | - | - |
| Transportation - Regular | 2,876,965 | 6,368,509 | 7,607,643 | 5,705,732 | 8,344,911 |
| Transportation - Special Educa | 13,271,788 | 6,423,203 | 6,822,143 | 5,116,607 | 6,725,770 |
| National Board Certification I | - | 10,500 | - | - | - |
| National Board Certification I | - | - | 16,500 | - | - |
| Safe Schools Grant (ROE) | 136,506 | 105,530 | 81,362 | 86,410 | 94,500 |
| Early Childhood - Pre K | 3,769,058 | 3,560,202 | 3,474,401 | 2,655,152 | 3,734,227 |
| Early Childhd - Proj Prepares | 329,726 | 296,121 | 295,939 | 226,150 | 337,733 |
| State Library Grant | 33,999 | 29,234 | 29,071 | 25,000 | 23,585 |
| Back to Books Grant | - | 5,000 | (5,000) | - | - |
| Illinois Dept of Public Health | - | 6,545 | - | - | - |
| Family Literacy | 8,794 | 2,439 | 3,677 | 5,000 | - |
| Orphanage Tuition - 18-3 | 109,923 | 47,873 | 17,858 | 35,904 | 40,743 |
| Mental Health | (46, 185) | - | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue from State Source | 688,733 | 157,381 | 2,259,862 | - | - |
| School Maintenance Grant | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Total State Sources | \$ 108,804,274 | \$ 126,820,145 | \$ 136,586,987 | \$ 140,340,731 | \$ 158,126,456 |
| | | | | | |



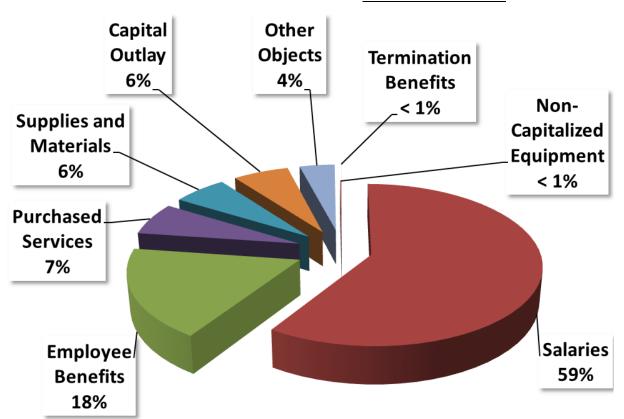
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Federal Sources | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-13 | 2013-10 | 2010-17 |
| National School Lunch Program | \$ 8,971,276 | \$ 9,426,124 | \$ 9,487,942 | \$ 9,200,000 | \$ 9,000,000 |
| School Breakfast Program | 2,726,344 | 2,955,539 | 2,324,614 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program | 107,288 | - | - | - | - |
| Title I - Low Income | 9,965,928 | 8,739,582 | 8,041,987 | 9,104,970 | 9,956,930 |
| Title IV - Safe & Drug Free Sc | 1,300 | - | - | - | - |
| 21st Century Comm Learning | 1,031,801 | 850,412 | 451,869 | 540,000 | 516,786 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - Pre-school Flow | 167,467 | 152,633 | 149,349 | 162,659 | 172,325 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - IDEA Flow Through | 7,736,750 | 7,372,799 | 7,778,813 | 7,501,696 | 7,827,463 |
| Rm & Brd PL 94-142 Sp Ed | 304,273 | 293,323 | 440,857 | 114,151 | 450,000 |
| Voc Ed Perkins Title IIc | 409,689 | 393,221 | 358,537 | 386,851 | 412,860 |
| Fed Adult Ed Basic | 43,966 | - | - | - | - |
| MIHOPE | 15,000 | - | 7,000 | 4,299 | - |
| ARRA - Drop in Preschool | 38,419 | - | - | - | - |
| Early Childhood Expansion Grant | - | - | - | 2,395,800 | 2,395,800 |
| Project READI | - | - | 2,162 | - | - |
| Emergency Immigrant Assistance | - | - | 25,604 | 60,125 | 63,204 |
| Title III Lang Inst Prog Lim Eng | 1,216,609 | 1,050,689 | 1,368,691 | 1,335,125 | 1,324,193 |
| Title II - Teacher Quality | 738,441 | 1,212,859 | 741,720 | 878,581 | 841,912 |
| Dept Of Rehab Services | 47,449 | 101,774 | 113,582 | 101,211 | 261,323 |
| ARRA - MIECHVP | 199,254 | 166,198 | 165,316 | 181,298 | 135,000 |
| Teaching American History | 878 | - | - | - | - |
| Safe Routes to Schools | 9,513 | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Grant | - | 118,384 | 82,500 | - | - |
| Medicaid fee for Service | 994,343 | 844,656 | 1,928,530 | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| Administrative Outreach | 979,249 | 734,447 | 1,127,230 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total Federal Sources | \$ 35,705,238 | \$ 34,412,640 | \$ 34,596,302 | \$ 35,816,766 | \$ 37,207,796 |
| | | | | | - |



Expenditures by Object

| Expenditures | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | \$ 263,647,207 |
| Employee Benefits | 80,514,912 |
| Purchased Services | 29,231,265 |
| Supplies and Materials | 26,760,455 |
| Capital Outlay | 27,432,903 |
| Other Objects | 17,268,543 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 445,733,655 |

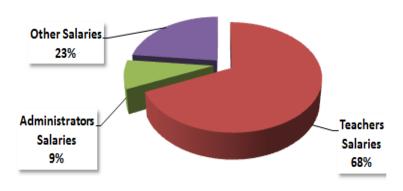


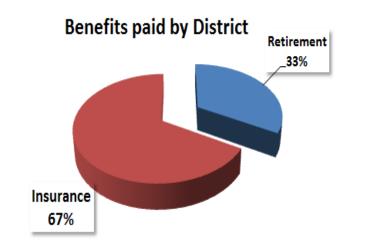
Expenditures by Object Detail

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | | Budget |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----|------------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 |
| Salaries | | | | | | |
| Teachers Salaries | \$ 145,903,685 | \$ 147,127,851 | \$ 152,861,047 | \$ 164,364,398 | \$ | 166,160,958 |
| Administrators Salaries | 18,867,733 | 20,670,729 | 20,455,101 | 21,544,436 | | 22,587,047 |
| Technical Salaries | 8,549,124 | 10,917,204 | 11,201,940 | 12,555,117 | | 12,502,704 |
| Temporary Salaries | 108,256 | 110,877 | 138,657 | 129,236 | | 145,661 |
| Permanent Substitute Salaries | 402,240 | - | - | - | | - |
| Daily Substitute Salaries | 3,086,179 | 4,039,111 | 4,399,542 | 3,855,768 | | 4,409,902 |
| Hourly Substitute Salaries | 135,450 | 141,435 | 502,380 | 335,000 | | 478,283 |
| Other Hourly Extra Curr Superv Athletic Extra Curr Supervisio | 2,515,731 | 3,872,233 | 4,209,847 | 4,026,356 | | 4,383,081 |
| Noon Supervision | 399,421 1,960,243 | 250,791 1,545,262 | 248,075 1,690,237 | 243,409 1,510,040 | | 248,278 |
| Stipends | 5,162,750 | 3,691,329 | 4,206,980 | 3,771,676 | | 1,781,818 4,294,074 |
| • | | , , | , , | , , | | , , |
| Overtime Time & a Half Overtime Double Time | 700,319 | 914,610 | 913,300 | 770,220 | | 1,265,543 |
| Teachers Aides & Assistants | 30,242 | 84,810 | 47,746 | 54,451 | | 31,475 |
| | 966,896 6,168,202 | 923,925 6,235,528 | 1,296,402 6,233,196 | 1,334,758 | | 1,399,040 |
| Special Education Aides Bilingual Aides | 54,281 | 176,662 | 295,533 | 6,781,616 251,243 | | 7,074,108 283,145 |
| Para Professionals | 1,310,840 | 1,163,746 | 987,911 | 1,112,933 | | 1,032,672 |
| Deans Assistants | 1,493,783 | 1,481,596 | 1,486,415 | 1,610,149 | | 1,513,570 |
| 12-Month Secretaries | 4,548,674 | 4,427,643 | 4,448,206 | 4,733,386 | | 4,432,429 |
| 10-Month Secretaries | 4,011,411 | 3,619,687 | 3,556,157 | 3,747,790 | | 3,555,934 |
| Clerical Aides | 531,002 | 440,253 | 427,037 | 438,123 | | 430,054 |
| Liasons | 1,610,042 | 1,402,072 | 1,404,819 | 1,430,049 | | 1,680,027 |
| Custodians | 3,726,863 | 3,750,287 | 3,772,900 | 3,916,953 | | 3,877,422 |
| Maintenance | 1,438,964 | 1,581,365 | 1,705,738 | 1,532,223 | | 1,766,107 |
| Grounds | 822.179 | 855,060 | 934,798 | 891.400 | | 1,016,407 |
| Drivers | 10,466,824 | 11,052,546 | 11,102,701 | 11,121,574 | | 11,271,164 |
| Drivers Aides | 859,083 | 983,509 | 1,154,606 | 1,050,000 | | 1,285,371 |
| Mechanics | 544,174 | 573,687 | 601,638 | 597,793 | | 627,417 |
| Dispatchers | 322,002 | 301,533 | 311,474 | 235,286 | | 216,918 |
| Food Service Tech | 4,168,297 | 4,225,138 | 3,970,019 | 3,667,262 | | 3,868,685 |
| Student Helpers | 38,068 | 26,129 | 23,234 | 35,856 | | 27,914 |
| Total Salaries | \$ 230,902,961 | \$ 236,586,608 | \$ 244,587,634 | \$ 257,648,502 | \$ | 263,647,207 |
| | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits | | | | | | |
| Teachers Retirement | \$ 23,291,071 | \$ 23,481,919 | \$ 22,972,670 | \$ 25,047,099 | \$ | 25,092,385 |
| TRS Early Retirement Contrbtn | 1,839,065 | 1,616,726 | 808,974 | 400,000 | | 1,200,000 |
| Life Insurance | 366,415 | 254,161 | 354,056 | 363,012 | | 389,470 |
| Medical Insurance | 39,533,792 | 44,048,444 | 46,929,384 | 49,657,637 | | 49,793,532 |
| Dental Insurance | 1,738,972 | 2,027,983 | 2,031,821 | 2,304,563 | | 2,467,115 |
| Disability Insurance | 338,493 | 314,127 | 330,671 | 342,045 | | 401,206 |
| IMRF/SS/Medicare Allocation | 1,427,355 | 1,241,338 | 1,157,953 | 1,118,347 | L | 1,171,204 |
| Total Benefits | \$ 68,535,163 | \$ 72,984,699 | \$ 74,585,529 | \$ 79,232,703 | \$ | 80,514,912 |
| | | | | | | |

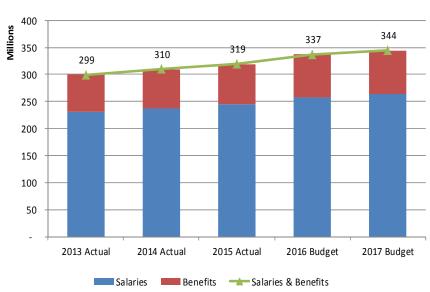
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

Salaries by employee type



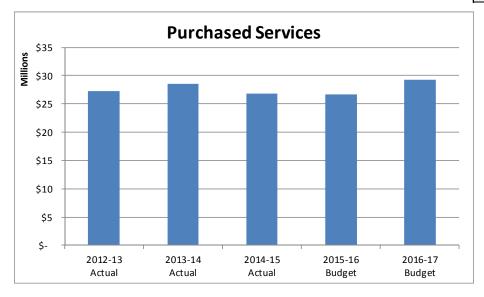


Salaries and Benefits



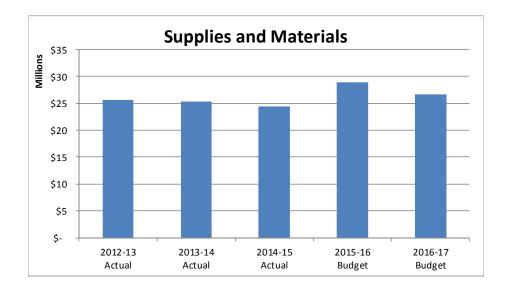
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|--------------------------------|----------|------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Purchased Services | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | \$ | 726,032 | \$ 1,113,614 | \$ 1,583,392 | \$ 1,401,420 | \$ 2,272,500 |
| Admin Professional Services | | 701,650 | 1,191,930 | 640,053 | 1,419,950 | 1,652,695 |
| Instructional Professional Ser | | 5,522,675 | 1,837,496 | 1,424,608 | 1,780,970 | 1,228,891 |
| Audit/Financial Services | | 106,400 | 96,290 | 110,500 | 110,500 | 110,000 |
| Legal Services | | 451,023 | 286,827 | 232,579 | 200,000 | 125,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | | 3,743,219 | 6,540,726 | 5,658,492 | 5,208,588 | 6,517,894 |
| Superintendent Search | | - | - | - | 25,000 | - |
| Sanitation Services | | 255,933 | 190,981 | 241,579 | 186,600 | 275,000 |
| Cleaning Services | | 127,418 | 91,408 | 76,605 | 92,617 | 110,117 |
| Repairs & Maint Services | | 5,072,817 | 5,753,011 | 6,657,444 | 5,733,755 | 6,264,309 |
| Rentals | | 168,755 | 260,227 | 176,637 | 319,000 | 322,050 |
| Contract Cleaning | | 3,386,565 | 3,438,581 | 3,453,342 | 3,500,000 | 3,550,000 |
| Exterminating | | 18,762 | 21,946 | 29,475 | 22,400 | 25,000 |
| Other Property Services | | 18,952 | 20,195 | 19,031 | 18,900 | 18,500 |
| Pupil Transportation | | 2,011,656 | 2,001,533 | 2,090,115 | 2,490,196 | 2,639,614 |
| Indistrict/Regional Travel | | 140,312 | 168,390 | 168,937 | 130,363 | 157,674 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | | 417,679 | 605,695 | 649,910 | 608,876 | 497,171 |
| Out Of District Travel | | 81,832 | 186,659 | 184,117 | 117,394 | 151,538 |
| Negotiations Expense | | 151,767 | 91,243 | 29,545 | 18,500 | 5,000 |
| Awards and Banquets | | 32,653 | 28,397 | 37,804 | 42,300 | 44,100 |
| Communications/Postage | | 2,256,786 | 2,611,452 | 1,723,516 | 1,592,032 | 1,610,809 |
| Advertising | | 81,667 | 27,712 | 16,064 | 23,000 | 29,000 |
| Printing & Duplicating | | 193,525 | 199,601 | 163,080 | 276,831 | 272,846 |
| Binding | | 25,065 | 24,765 | 18,762 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| Copier Service/Repair | | 682,148 | 735,876 | 636,830 | 624,780 | 524,149 |
| Copier Lease/Rental | | 25,892 | 18,402 | 9,553 | 27,200 | 34,408 |
| Water/Sewer | | 548,999 | 555,660 | 543,383 | 436,000 | 510,500 |
| Insurance | | - | 14,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Workers Compensation | | 250.000 | 275,000 | 250,000 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| Other Purchased Services | | 40,412 | 118,273 | 38,920 | 40,000 | 44,500 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ | 27,240,596 | \$ 28,505,889 | \$ 26,879,273 | \$ 26,685,171 | \$ 29,231,265 |
| | <u> </u> | , -, | -,, | -,, | -,, | ., . , |

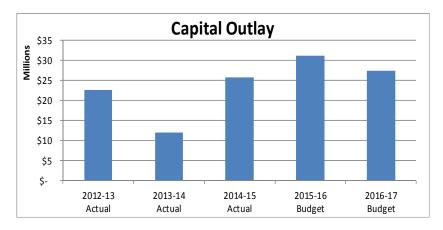


Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

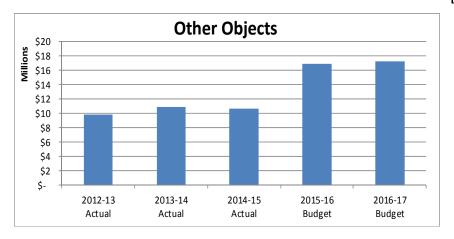
| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Supplies and Materials | 2012 10 | 2010 14 | 2014 10 | 2010 10 | 2010 17 |
| Supplies | \$ 6,790,022 | \$ 7,327,395 | \$ 8,364,141 | \$ 7,956,857 | \$ 8,101,465 |
| Food Service Food & Supplies | 7,195,789 | 7,410,715 | 6,477,049 | 7,148,718 | 6,555,450 |
| Custodial Supplies | 434,682 | 514,125 | 511,645 | 630,800 | 500,000 |
| Supplies For Charge Backs | (350,436) | - | - | - | - |
| Tech Consumables | 60,861 | 57,051 | 60,106 | 68,145 | 68,025 |
| Copier Paper/Supplies | 137,638 | 154,160 | 155,068 | 197,848 | 197,874 |
| AV Supplies | 326 | 237 | 253 | 250 | 500 |
| Support Materials | 71,928 | 43,574 | 28,460 | 38,700 | 41,000 |
| Textbooks | 3,642,336 | 2,576,034 | 1,897,817 | 5,300,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Suppl Instructional Matls | 4,250 | 3,526 | 600 | 4,000 | 29,000 |
| Computer Accessories | 46,785 | 39,160 | 34,845 | 34,021 | 35,296 |
| Library Materials | 45,139 | 40,890 | 36,425 | 39,817 | 36,944 |
| Suppl Library Matls | 2,006 | 2,068 | 2,384 | 2,375 | 2,375 |
| Periodicals | 4,237 | 3,608 | 2,653 | 5,596 | 4,526 |
| Oil | 66,443 | 76,100 | 72,850 | 69,000 | 90,000 |
| Gasoline | 2,204,231 | 2,378,532 | 1,812,561 | 2,188,000 | 1,610,000 |
| Natural Gas | 1,380,135 | 1,348,778 | 1,829,124 | 2,015,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Electricity | 3,326,983 | 3,422,587 | 3,135,355 | 3,200,000 | 3,170,000 |
| Software | 538,161 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Other Supplies | 17,176 | 13,920 | 18,180 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Supplies and Materials | \$ 25,618,693 | \$ 25,417,458 | \$ 24,444,516 | \$ 28,921,128 | \$ 26,760,455 |
| | _ | _ | _ | _ | |



| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Capital Outlay | | | | | |
| Buildings | \$ 9,662,828 | \$ 5,589,119 | \$ 12,686,025 | \$ 14,437,641 | \$ 14,272,476 |
| Improvements (Non Building) | 704,493 | 682,543 | 1,724,833 | 742,000 | 742,000 |
| Addl/Repl Equipment | 3,988,055 | 5,322,003 | 11,083,465 | 9,147,784 | 9,953,987 |
| Aged & Obsolete Equipment | 256,808 | 327,700 | 272,599 | 208,030 | 155,000 |
| Lease/Purchase Equipment | 6,789 | 4,832 | 2,844 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Addl/Repl Transportation Equip | 177,253 | 124,224 | - | - | 2,306,440 |
| Transp Lease/Purchase Equipment | 7,828,527 | - | - | 6,653,797 | - |
| Total Capital Outlay | \$ 22,624,752 | \$ 12,050,421 | \$ 25,769,766 | \$ 31,192,252 | \$ 27,432,903 |
| | | | | | _ |

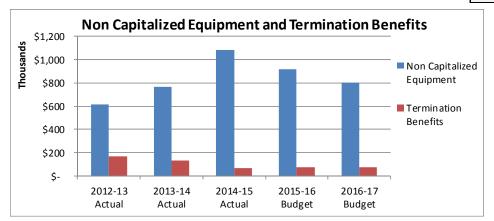


| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Objects | | | | | |
| Redemption Of Principal - Leases | \$ 672,162 | \$ 2,141,944 | \$ 1,377,280 | \$ 2,751,966 | \$ 2,786,330 |
| Interest - Leases | 56,247 | 36,287 | 72,541 | 71,099 | 114,600 |
| Dues & Fees | 175,872 | 235,817 | 242,332 | 302,281 | 341,413 |
| Tuition | 8,903,309 | 8,405,022 | 8,892,677 | 9,731,014 | 10,020,200 |
| Miscellaneous Objects | 887 | 4,946 | 5,851 | 4,000 | 6,000 |
| Contingency | - | - | - | 4,000,000 | 4,000,000 |
| Total Other Objects | \$ 9,808,476 | \$ 10,824,016 | \$ 10,590,680 | \$ 16,860,360 | \$ 17,268,543 |
| | | | | | _ |



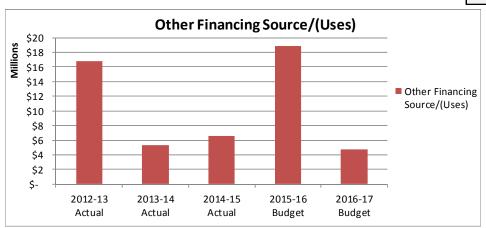
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Non Capitalized Equipment | \$ 615,629 | \$ 769,232 | \$ 1,081,872 | \$ 919,459 | \$ 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | \$ 171,279 | \$ 131,803 | \$ 70,304 | \$ 75,000 | \$ 75,000 |
| | | | | | |



Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

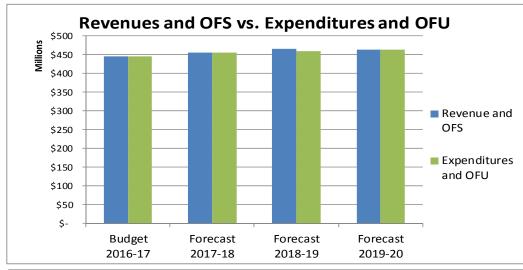
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Source/(Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfers - Interfund | \$ 9,858,249 | \$ 6,135,250 | \$ 7,494,394 | \$ 13,000,000 | \$ 5,000,000 |
| Transfers - Bank Interest | 275,000 | 235,000 | 75,000 | 250,000 | 400,000 |
| Proceeds from Purchase Contracts | 7,057,727 | - | - | 6,653,797 | - |
| Proceeds from sale of equipment | 770,800 | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer of Principal to Debt Service | (529,025) | (361,247) | (370,014) | (413,808) | - |
| Transfer of Bond Principal | (605, 154) | (607,870) | (610,521) | (613, 189) | (615,822) |
| Transfer of Bond Interest | (35,881) | (32,598) | (29,296) | (29,976) | (26,043) |
| Transfer of Interest to Debt Service | (43,185) | (26,400) | (17,633) | (12,781) | - |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ 16,748,531 | \$ 5,342,135 | \$ 6,541,930 | \$ 18,834,043 | \$ 4,758,135 |
| • | | | _ | _ | |

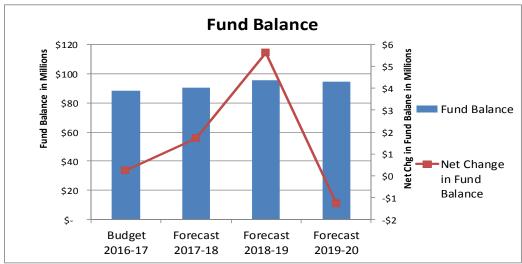


Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

| | Budget 2016-17 | Forecast 2017-18 | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ 245,882,216 | \$ 249,331,116 | \$ 252,902,791 | \$ 255,739,274 |
| State Sources | 158,126,456 | 165,168,069 | 169,203,756 | 168,833,250 |
| Federal Sources | 37,207,796 | 37,579,874 | 38,519,371 | 39,097,161 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ 441,216,468 | \$ 452,079,059 | \$ 460,625,918 | \$ 463,669,686 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 263,647,207 | \$ 271,259,845 | \$ 279,092,966 | \$ 287,152,975 |
| Employee Benefits | 80,514,912 | 82,930,359 | 85,418,270 | 87,980,818 |
| Purchased Services | 29,231,265 | 29,715,052 | 30,029,511 | 30,722,497 |
| Supplies and Materials | 26,760,455 | 27,116,572 | 27,494,712 | 27,891,084 |
| Capital Outlay | 27,432,903 | 27,823,267 | 22,661,338 | 15,623,837 |
| Other Objects | 17,268,543 | 15,401,175 | 14,166,161 | 14,385,369 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 803,370 | 827,471 | 852,295 | 877,864 |
| Termination Benefits | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 445,733,655 | \$ 455,148,741 | \$ 459,790,254 | \$ 464,709,444 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | |
| Over/(Under) Expenditures | (4,517,186) | (3,069,682) | 835,664 | (1,039,758) |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ 4,758,135 | \$ 4,780,368 | \$ 4,772,825 | \$ (219,694) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 240,949 | 1,710,686 | 5,608,489 | (1,259,452) |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| at Beginning of Year | 88,182,637 | 88,423,586 | 90,134,272 | 95,742,761 |
| Fund Balance | | | | |
| at End of Year | \$ 88,423,586 | \$ 90,134,272 | \$ 95,742,761 | \$ 94,483,309 |
| | | | | |

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Continued)





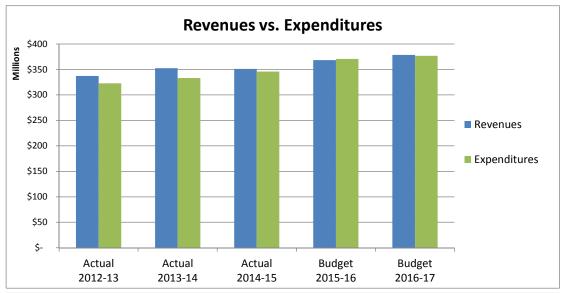
The Educational Fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial transactions not accommodated by another specific fund. This fund is primarily used for most of the instructional and administrative aspects of the District's operations. [See 105 ILCS 5/17-2]

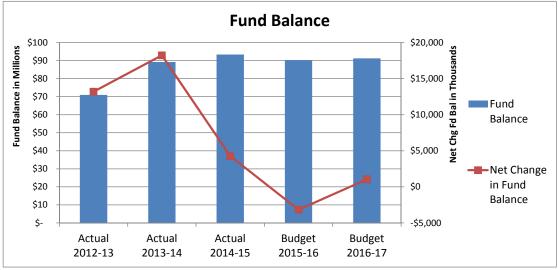
Educational FundRevenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ 210,505,409 | \$ 205,366,834 | \$ 194,433,649 | \$ 202,881,806 | \$ 198,213,453 |
| State Sources | 90,941,788 | 112,694,999 | 122,036,320 | 129,518,392 | 143,055,776 |
| Federal Sources | 35,705,238 | 34,412,640 | 34,596,302 | 35,816,766 | 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ 337,152,435 | \$ 352,474,473 | \$ 351,066,271 | \$ 368,216,964 | \$ 378,477,025 |
| Expenditures | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 211,482,936 | \$ 216,048,905 | \$ 223,414,308 | \$ 236,781,557 | \$ 241,592,529 |
| Employee Benefits | 62,752,332 | 66,534,260 | 67,442,692 | 72,844,465 | 73,375,299 |
| Purchased Services | 18,524,787 | 19,450,265 | 16,821,840 | 16,652,051 | 18,036,265 |
| Supplies and Materials | 16,088,931 | 15,415,042 | 14,490,727 | 18,064,168 | 16,847,355 |
| Capital Outlay | 3,998,120 | 6,040,412 | 13,293,180 | 11,155,813 | 11,736,587 |
| Other Objects | 9,079,117 | 8,636,039 | 9,135,670 | 14,025,795 | 14,356,613 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 615,629 | 769,232 | 1,081,872 | 919,459 | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 171,279 | 131,803 | 70,304 | 75,000 | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 322,713,131 | \$ 333,025,958 | \$ 345,750,593 | \$ 370,518,308 | \$ 376,823,018 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | |
| Over/(Under) Expenditures | 14,439,304 | 19,448,515 | 5,315,678 | (2,301,344) | 1,654,007 |
| Other Financing Uses | \$ (1,260,716) | \$ (1,232,275) | \$ (1,063,199) | \$ (868,619) | \$ (617,000) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | 13,178,588 | 18,216,240 | 4,252,479 | (3,169,963) | 1,037,007 |
| Fund Balance at Beg. of Year | 57,730,084 | 70,908,672 | 89,124,912 | 93,377,391 | 90,207,428 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 70,908,672 | \$ 89,124,912 | \$ 93,377,391 | \$ 90,207,428 | \$ 91,244,435 |
| | | | | | |

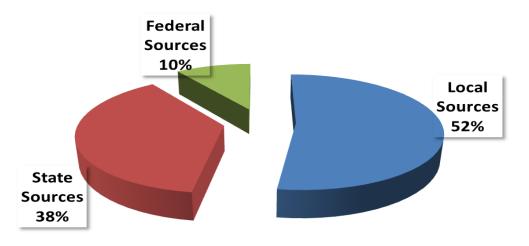
Educational Fund
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
(Continued)

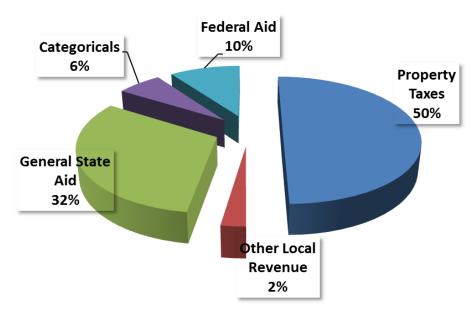




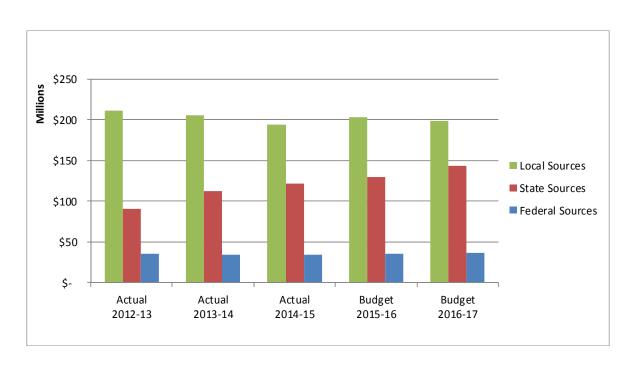
Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 188,966,953 |
| Other Local Revenue | 9,246,500 |
| Total Local Sources | 198,213,453 |
| State Sources | |
| General State Aid | 119,433,083 |
| Categoricals | 23,622,692 |
| Total State Sources | 143,055,776 |
| Federal Sources | 37,207,796 |
| Total Revenue | \$ 378,477,025 |



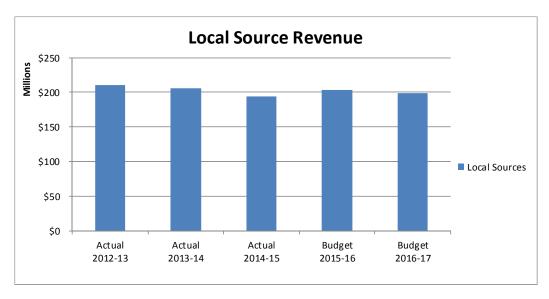


Revenue by Source (Continued)



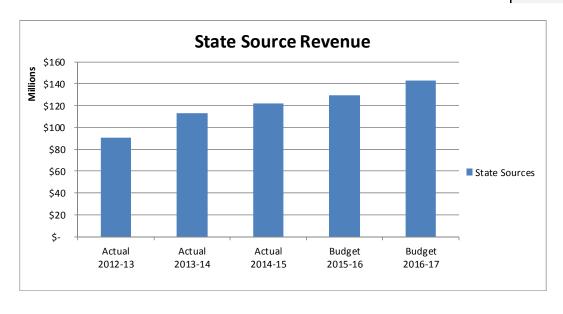
Educational Fund Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 200,776,796 | \$ 195,361,721 | \$ 185,277,809 | \$ 192,803,931 | \$ 188,966,953 |
| Mobile Home Privilege Tax | 22,500 | - | - | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Corp Pers Propty Rplmt Tax | - | - | - | 500,000 | - |
| Village of Hoffman Estates - TIF | 40,780 | 44,712 | 69,904 | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| School Tuition | 2,003,983 | 2,433,398 | 2,739,405 | 2,490,000 | 2,390,000 |
| Fees-Bus Trips-Cocurriclar | 27,907 | 1,394 | 767 | - | - |
| Interest on Investments | 2,320 | 3,585 | 1,990 | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Food Sales To Students-Lunch | 3,879,830 | 3,837,841 | 3,278,823 | 3,850,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Pupil Activities | 447,506 | 311,461 | 280,535 | 375,000 | 225,000 |
| Receivable Fees | 346,251 | (53,581) | 343,396 | 455,000 | 400,000 |
| Instr Matls-Student Program | 2,071,825 | 2,870,463 | 2,019,999 | 2,000,000 | 2,300,000 |
| Other Local Revenue | 727,607 | 407,233 | 360,715 | 327,500 | 127,500 |
| UIC Mini Grant | 10,676 | 33,333 | - | - | - |
| School Partners in City Grant | - | 650 | 300 | - | - |
| TMA | - | - | 12,500 | - | - |
| Mototola Nat. Alliance Partnership | - | 10,320 | - | - | - |
| Hanover Township Grant | 138 | 648 | - | - | - |
| Wisdom Foundation | 1,020 | 7,210 | - | - | - |
| Brighter Futures | - | - | 17,515 | - | - |
| Breakfast in the Classroom | 123,691 | 74,273 | - | - | - |
| U46 Educational Foundation | 22,579 | 22,175 | 15,000 | 25,000 | - |
| Kane County Health Dept | - | - | 9,990 | 1,375 | - |
| Kane County Fit for Kids | - | - | 5,000 | - | - |
| Total Local Sources | \$ 210,505,409 | \$ 205,366,834 | \$ 194,433,649 | \$ 202,881,806 | \$ 198,213,453 |



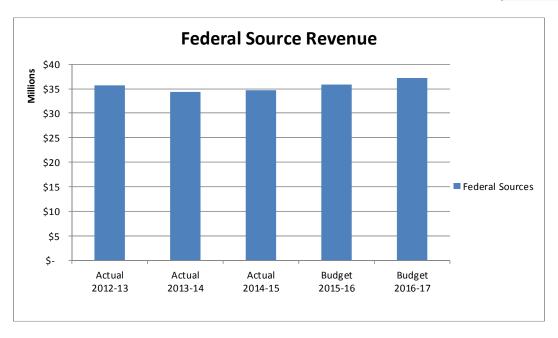
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | | Actual | | Actual | | Actual | | Budget | | Budget |
|---|----|------------|----|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| State Sources | | 2012-13 | | 2013-14 | | 2014-15 | | 2015-16 | | 2016-17 |
| General State Aid | \$ | 61,851,052 | \$ | 87,705,198 | \$ | 96,253,459 | \$ | 111,394,150 | \$ | 119,433,083 |
| Special Ed - Private Facility | Ψ | 2,937,006 | Ψ | 2,750,817 | Ψ | 3,482,700 | Ψ | 2,612,025 | Ψ | 3,750,467 |
| Special Ed - Extraordinary | | 7,018,326 | | 5,289,844 | | 5,174,892 | | 3,881,169 | | 5,261,635 |
| Special Ed - Personnel | | 7,010,520 | | 5,825,843 | | 5,847,649 | | 4,385,736 | | 5,927,642 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Individ | | 2,988,140 | | 2,293,707 | | 1,229,686 | | 922,265 | | 922,265 |
| Special Ed - Orphanage Summer | | 506,644 | | 263.141 | | 185.934 | | 139,451 | | 103,353 |
| Special Ed - Summer School | | 41,463 | | 52,351 | | 60,453 | | 45,340 | | 90,744 |
| Voc Ed Program Improve Grant | | 438,760 | | 350.026 | | 434.276 | | 332,385 | | 482,366 |
| Bilingual Ed - Downstate - T.P | | 3,083,553 | | 3,697,408 | | 3,004,004 | | 2,616,983 | | 2,616,983 |
| State Free & Lunch Breakfast | | 254,111 | | 234,425 | | 126,110 | | 81,636 | | 42,688 |
| Driver Education | | 155,842 | | 168,798 | | 184,369 | | 73,636 | | 193,760 |
| Adult Ed State Performance | | 28,417 | | 100,730 | | 104,303 | | 75,050 | | 100,700 |
| Adult Ed State Performance Adult Ed State Basic | | 55,741 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| Adult Ed State Basic Adult Ed Public Assistance | | 38,341 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| National Board Certification I | | - | | 10,500 | | _ | | _ | | _ |
| National Board Certification I | | _ | | 10,300 | | 16,500 | | _ | | _ |
| Safe Schools Grant (ROE) | | 136,506 | | 105,530 | | 81.362 | | 86,410 | | 94,500 |
| Early Childhood - Pre K | | 3,769,058 | | 3,560,202 | | 3,474,401 | | 2,655,152 | | 3,734,227 |
| Early Childhd - Proj Prepares | | 329,726 | | 296,121 | | 295,939 | | 226,150 | | 337,733 |
| State Library Grant | | 33,999 | | 29,234 | | 29,071 | | 25,000 | | 23,585 |
| Back to Books Grant | | - | | 5.000 | | (5,000) | | - | | - |
| Illinois Dept of Public Health | | _ | | 6.545 | | (0,000) | | _ | | _ |
| Family Literacy | | 8,794 | | 2,439 | | 3,677 | | 5,000 | | _ |
| Orphanage Tuition - 18-3 | | 109,923 | | 47,873 | | 17,858 | | 35,904 | | 40,743 |
| Mental Health | | (46,185) | | - | | - | | - | | - |
| Other Revenue from State Source | | (10,100) | | _ | | 2.138.981 | | _ | | _ |
| Total State Sources | \$ | 90,941,788 | \$ | 112,694,999 | \$ | 122,036,320 | \$ | 129,518,392 | \$ | 143,055,776 |
| | | , , | | , | | , , | | , -, | | , |



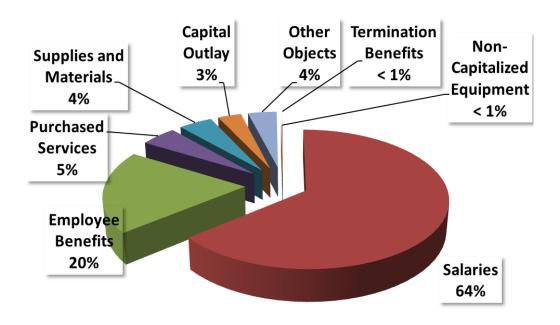
Revenue by Source Detail (Continued)

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Federal Sources | | | | | |
| National School Lunch Program | \$ 8,971,276 | \$ 9,426,124 | \$ 9,487,942 | \$ 9,200,000 | \$ 9,000,000 |
| School Breakfast Program | 2,726,344 | 2,955,539 | 2,324,614 | 2,000,000 | 2,000,000 |
| Fresh Fruit & Vegetable Program | 107,288 | - | - | - | - |
| Title I - Low Income | 9,965,928 | 8,739,582 | 8,041,987 | 9,104,970 | 9,956,930 |
| Title IV - Safe & Drug Free Sc | 1,300 | - | - | - | - |
| 21st Century Comm Learning | 1,031,801 | 850,412 | 451,869 | 540,000 | 516,786 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - Pre-school Flow | 167,467 | 152,633 | 149,349 | 162,659 | 172,325 |
| Fed - Sp Ed - IDEA Flow Through | 7,736,750 | 7,372,799 | 7,778,813 | 7,501,696 | 7,827,463 |
| Rm & Brd PL 94-142 Sp Ed | 304,273 | 293,323 | 440,857 | 114,151 | 450,000 |
| Voc Ed Perkins Title IIc | 409,689 | 393,221 | 358,537 | 386,851 | 412,860 |
| Fed Adult Ed Basic | 43,966 | - | - | - | - |
| MIHOPE | 15,000 | - | 7,000 | 4,299 | - |
| ARRA - Drop in Preschool | 38,419 | - | - | - | - |
| Early Childhood Expansion Grant | - | - | - | 2,395,800 | 2,395,800 |
| Project READI | - | - | 2,162 | - | - |
| Emergency Immigrant Assistance | - | - | 25,604 | 60,125 | 63,204 |
| Title III Lang Inst Prog Lim Eng | 1,216,609 | 1,050,689 | 1,368,691 | 1,335,125 | 1,324,193 |
| Title II - Teacher Quality | 738,441 | 1,212,859 | 741,720 | 878,581 | 841,912 |
| Dept Of Rehab Services | 47,449 | 101,774 | 113,582 | 101,211 | 261,323 |
| ARRA - MIECHVP | 199,254 | 166,198 | 165,316 | 181,298 | 135,000 |
| Teaching American History | 878 | - | - | - | - |
| Safe Routes to Schools | 9,513 | - | - | - | - |
| COPS Grant | - | 118,384 | 82,500 | - | - |
| Medicaid fee for Service | 994,343 | 844,656 | 1,928,530 | 850,000 | 850,000 |
| Administrative Outreach | 979,249 | 734,447 | 1,127,230 | 1,000,000 | 1,000,000 |
| Total Federal Sources | \$ 35,705,238 | \$ 34,412,640 | \$ 34,596,302 | \$ 35,816,766 | \$ 37,207,796 |
| | | · | · | _ | |



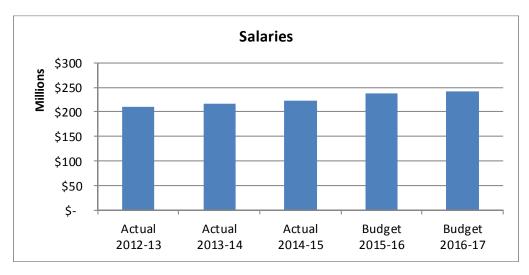
Expenditures by Object

| Expenditures | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | \$ 241,592,529 |
| Employee Benefits | 73,375,299 |
| Purchased Services | 18,036,265 |
| Supplies and Materials | 16,847,355 |
| Capital Outlay | 11,736,587 |
| Other Objects | 14,356,613 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 376,823,018 |

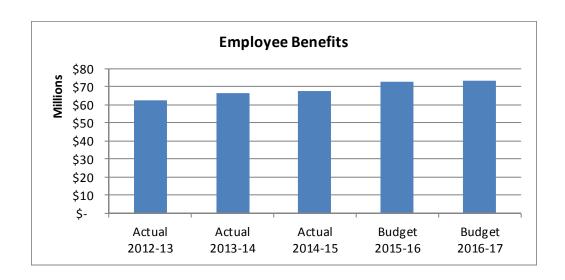


Expenditures by Object Detail

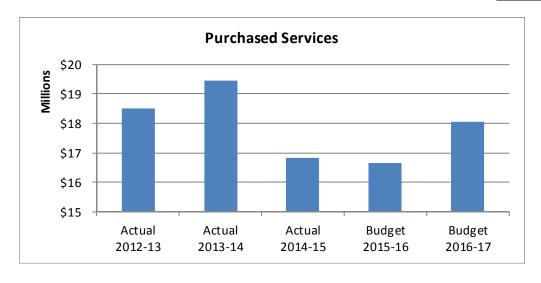
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | | | | | |
| Teachers Salaries | \$ 145,903,685 | \$ 147,127,851 | \$ 152,861,047 | \$ 164,364,398 | \$ 166,160,958 |
| Administrators Salaries | 17,899,230 | 19,515,526 | 19,244,606 | 20,336,084 | 21,224,226 |
| Technical Salaries | 8,486,755 | 10,778,329 | 10,988,693 | 12,376,429 | 12,258,143 |
| Temporary Salaries | 79,598 | 94,641 | 95,944 | - | - |
| Permanent Substitute Salaries | 402,240 | - | - | - | - |
| Daily Substitute Salaries | 3,086,179 | 4,039,111 | 4,399,542 | 3,855,768 | 4,409,902 |
| Hourly Substitute Salaries | 135,450 | 141,435 | 502,380 | 335,000 | 478,283 |
| Other Hourly Extra Curr Superv | 2,443,870 | 3,832,505 | 4,191,814 | 4,018,685 | 4,383,081 |
| Athletic Extra Curr Supervisio | 399,421 | 250,791 | 248,075 | 243,409 | 248,278 |
| Noon Supervision | 1,960,243 | 1,545,262 | 1,690,237 | 1,510,040 | 1,781,818 |
| Stipends | 5,159,325 | 3,690,229 | 4,206,380 | 3,770,101 | 4,294,074 |
| Overtime Time & a Half | 207,707 | 338,557 | 357,291 | 190,083 | 445,516 |
| Overtime Double Time | 1,830 | 1,528 | 2,286 | - | 3,505 |
| Teachers Aides & Assistants | 966,896 | 923,925 | 1,296,402 | 1,334,758 | 1,399,040 |
| Special Education Aides | 6,168,202 | 6,235,528 | 6,233,196 | 6,781,616 | 7,074,108 |
| Bilingual Aides | 54,281 | 176,662 | 295,533 | 251,243 | 283,145 |
| Para Professionals | 1,310,840 | 1,163,746 | 987,911 | 1,112,933 | 1,032,672 |
| Deans Assistants | 1,493,783 | 1,481,596 | 1,486,415 | 1,610,149 | 1,513,570 |
| 12-Month Secretaries | 4,362,658 | 4,220,203 | 4,228,584 | 4,504,796 | 4,267,314 |
| 10-Month Secretaries | 4,011,411 | 3,619,687 | 3,556,157 | 3,747,790 | 3,555,934 |
| Clerical Aides | 531,002 | 440,253 | 427,037 | 438,123 | 430,054 |
| Liasons | 1,610,042 | 1,402,072 | 1,404,819 | 1,430,049 | 1,680,027 |
| Maintenance | 268,508 | 206,783 | 152,064 | 245,409 | 172,053 |
| Drivers | 333,413 | 571,420 | 564,642 | 621,574 | 600,230 |
| Food Service Tech | 4,168,297 | 4,225,138 | 3,970,019 | 3,667,262 | 3,868,685 |
| Student Helpers | 38,068 | 26,129 | 23,234 | 35,856 | 27,914 |
| Total Salaries | \$ 211,482,936 | \$ 216,048,905 | \$ 223,414,308 | \$ 236,781,557 | \$ 241,592,529 |
| | | | | | _ |



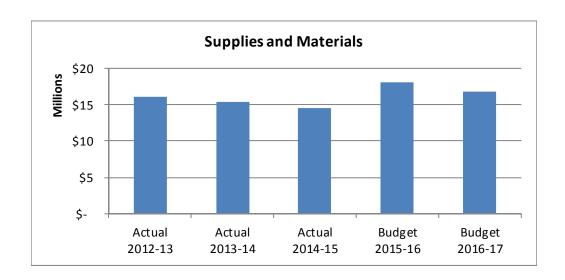
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Employee Benefits | | | | | |
| Teachers Retirement | \$ 23,291,071 | \$ 23,481,919 | \$ 22,972,670 | \$ 25,047,099 | \$ 25,092,385 |
| TRS Early Retirement Contrbtn | 1,839,065 | 1,616,726 | 808,974 | 400,000 | 1,200,000 |
| Life Insurance | 341,609 | 225,018 | 316,468 | 319,641 | 343,930 |
| Medical Insurance | 34,047,502 | 37,945,233 | 40,169,719 | 43,643,741 | 43,102,721 |
| Dental Insurance | 1,487,653 | 1,717,251 | 1,721,344 | 1,982,065 | 2,097,750 |
| Disability Insurance | 318,077 | 306,773 | 295,565 | 333,572 | 367,309 |
| IMRF/SS/Medicare Allocation | 1,427,355 | 1,241,338 | 1,157,953 | 1,118,347 | 1,171,204 |
| Total Employee Benefits | \$ 62,752,332 | \$ 66,534,260 | \$ 67,442,692 | \$ 72,844,465 | \$ 73,375,299 |
| | | | | | |



| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Purchased Services | | | | | |
| Technical Services | \$ 724 | \$ 113,747 | \$ 26,528 | \$ 2,500 | \$ 302,500 |
| Admin Professional Services | 701,650 | 1,191,930 | 640,053 | 1,419,950 | 1,652,695 |
| Instructional Professional Ser | 5,522,675 | 1,837,496 | 1,424,608 | 1,780,970 | 1,228,891 |
| Audit/Financial Services | 106,400 | 96,290 | 110,500 | 110,500 | 110,000 |
| Legal Services | 451,023 | 286,827 | 232,579 | 200,000 | 125,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | 3,559,419 | 6,370,781 | 5,418,039 | 5,094,538 | 6,372,894 |
| Superintendent Search | - | - | - | 25,000 | - |
| Cleaning Services | 104,107 | 48,239 | 30,731 | 57,617 | 57,617 |
| Repairs & Maint Services | 2,786,736 | 3,117,256 | 3,695,400 | 2,867,955 | 2,886,809 |
| Rentals | 57,722 | 59,690 | 48,813 | 195,500 | 198,550 |
| Installment Purchases | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pupil Transportation | 1,551,734 | 1,439,885 | 1,362,986 | 1,290,196 | 1,589,614 |
| Indistrict/Regional Travel | 137,848 | 163,133 | 167,407 | 129,863 | 156,674 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | 412,184 | 598,917 | 639,228 | 593,876 | 482,171 |
| Out Of District Travel | 56,159 | 142,329 | 150,278 | 72,644 | 134,538 |
| Negotiations Expense | 151,767 | 91,243 | 29,545 | 18,500 | 5,000 |
| Awards and Banquets | 31,513 | 25,886 | 37,057 | 40,100 | 41,100 |
| Communications/Postage | 1,612,871 | 2,563,196 | 1,681,454 | 1,552,532 | 1,571,809 |
| Advertising | 81,667 | 27,712 | 16,064 | 23,000 | 29,000 |
| Printing & Duplicating | 175,069 | 184,217 | 150,141 | 256,831 | 249,846 |
| Binding | 25,065 | 24,765 | 18,762 | 38,000 | 38,000 |
| Copier Service/Repair | 682,148 | 735,876 | 636,830 | 624,780 | 524,149 |
| Copier Lease/Rental | 25,892 | 18,402 | 9,553 | 27,200 | 34,408 |
| Water/Sewer | - | - | - | - | 10,500 |
| Insurance | - | 14,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Workers Compensation | 250,000 | 275,000 | 250,000 | 185,000 | 185,000 |
| Other Purchased Services | 40,412 | 23,449 | 30,286 | 30,000 | 34,500 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ 18,524,787 | \$ 19,450,265 | \$ 16,821,840 | \$ 16,652,051 | \$ 18,036,265 |
| | | | | | |



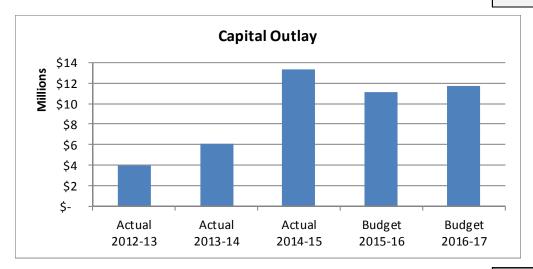
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Supplies and Materials | | | | | |
| Supplies | \$ 4,634,540 | \$ 5,019,361 | \$ 5,754,939 | \$ 5,151,797 | \$ 5,336,465 |
| Food Service Food & Supplies | 7,195,789 | 7,410,715 | 6,477,049 | 7,148,718 | 6,555,450 |
| Custodial Supplies | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplies For Charge Backs | (350, 436) | - | - | - | - |
| Tech Consumables | 60,861 | 57,051 | 60,106 | 68,145 | 68,025 |
| Copier Paper/Supplies | 137,638 | 154,160 | 155,068 | 197,848 | 197,874 |
| Freight In/Shipping | - | - | - | - | - |
| AV Supplies | 326 | 237 | 253 | 250 | 500 |
| Support Materials | 71,928 | 43,574 | 28,460 | 38,700 | 41,000 |
| Textbooks | 3,642,336 | 2,576,034 | 1,897,817 | 5,300,000 | 4,500,000 |
| Suppl Instructional Matls | 4,250 | 3,526 | 600 | 4,000 | 29,000 |
| Computer Accessories | 46,785 | 39,160 | 34,845 | 34,021 | 35,296 |
| Library Materials | 45,139 | 40,890 | 36,425 | 39,817 | 36,944 |
| Suppl Library Matls | 2,006 | 2,068 | 2,384 | 2,375 | 2,375 |
| Periodicals | 4,237 | 3,608 | 2,653 | 5,496 | 4,426 |
| Gasoline | 55,369 | 59,660 | 35,129 | 68,000 | 40,000 |
| Software | 538,161 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 | - |
| Inventory Shrinkage | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Supplies and Materials | \$ 16,088,931 | \$ 15,415,042 | \$ 14,490,727 | \$ 18,064,168 | \$ 16,847,355 |
| | • | • | • | | |



Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

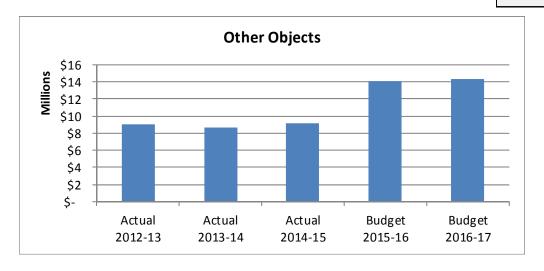
Capital Outlay
Buildings
Addl/Repl Equipment
Aged & Obsolete Equipment
Lease/Purchase Equipment
Total Capital Outlay

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| \$ - 3,734,523 | \$ 869,078 4,838,803 | \$ 2,854,025 10,163,712 | \$ 1,956,399 8,988,384 | \$ 1,800,000 9,778,587 |
| 256,808 6,789 | 327,700 4,832 | 272,599 2,844 | 208,030 3,000 | 155,000 3,000 |
| \$ 3,998,120 | \$ 6,040,412 | \$ 13,293,180 | \$ 11,155,813 | \$ 11,736,587 |



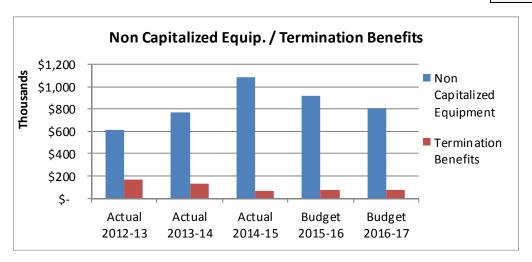
Other Objects
Dues & Fees
Tuition
Contingency
Total Capital Outlay

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| \$ 175,808 | \$ 231,017 | \$ 242,993 | \$ 294,781 | \$ | 336,413 |
| 8,903,309 | 8,405,022 | 8,892,677 | 9,731,014 | · | 10,020,200 |
| = | = | = | 4,000,000 | | 4,000,000 |
| \$ 9,079,117 | \$ 8,636,039 | \$ 9,135,670 | \$ 14,025,795 | \$ | 14,356,613 |
| • | • | - | • | | • |



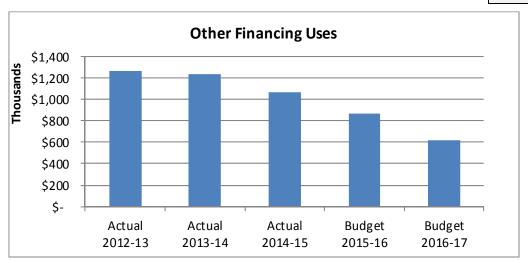
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | |
|-----------------------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------|----|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Non Capitalized Equipment | \$ 615,629 | \$ | 769,232 | \$ | 1,081,872 | \$ | 919,459 | \$ | 803,370 |
| Termination Benefits | \$ 171,279 | \$ | 131,803 | \$ | 70,304 | \$ | 75,000 | \$ | 75,000 |



Other Financing Uses

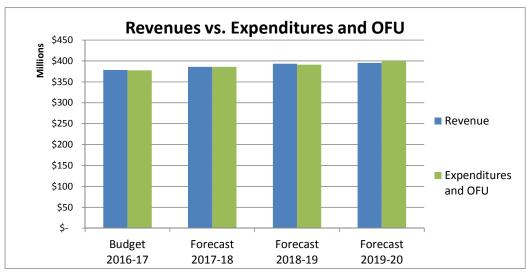
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Uses | | | | | |
| Transfers - Interfund | \$ (933,780) | \$ (984,604) | \$ (815,527) | \$ (617,000) | \$ (617,000) |
| Transfer of Principal to Debt Service | (307,499) | (235,826) | (239,710) | (243,658) | - |
| Transfer of Interest to Debt Service | (19,437) | (11,845) | (7,962) | (7,961) | - |
| Total Other Financing Uses | \$ (1,260,716) | \$ (1,232,275) | \$ (1,063,199) | \$ (868,619) | \$ (617,000) |
| | | • | | | |

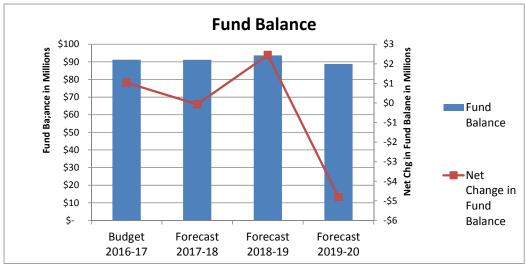


Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

| | | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 |
|---|-----|-------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ | 198,213,453 | \$ | 198,612,556 | \$ | 201,569,486 | \$ | 203,533,572 |
| State Sources | | 143,055,776 | | 149,720,621 | | 153,370,122 | | 152,603,776 |
| Federal Sources | | 37,207,796 | | 37,579,874 | | 38,519,371 | | 39,097,161 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 378,477,025 | \$ | 385,913,051 | \$ | 393,458,979 | \$ | 395,234,509 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 241,592,529 | \$ | 248,651,725 | \$ | 255,917,512 | \$ | 263,395,944 |
| Employee Benefits | , · | 73,375,299 | • | 75,576,558 | , | 77,843,855 | • | 80,179,170 |
| Purchased Services | | 18,036,265 | | 18,296,152 | | 18,479,113 | | 18,941,091 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 16,847,355 | | 17,015,829 | | 17,185,987 | | 17,357,847 |
| Capital Outlay | | 11,736,587 | | 12,323,267 | | 7,186,338 | | 5,498,837 |
| Other Objects | | 14,356,613 | | 12,567,109 | | 12,781,916 | | 13,001,124 |
| Non-Capitalized Equipment | | 803,370 | | 827,471 | | 852,295 | | 877,864 |
| Termination Benefits | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 | | 75,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 376,823,018 | \$ | 385,333,111 | \$ | 390,322,016 | \$ | 399,326,877 |
| F(/D-('-') - (D | | | | | | | | _ |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | 1,654,007 | | 579,940 | | 3,136,963 | | (4,092,368) |
| , , | | | | , | | | | (, , , , |
| Other Financing Uses | \$ | (617,000) | \$ | (647,850) | \$ | (680,243) | \$ | (714,255) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 1,037,007 | | (67,910) | | 2,456,720 | | (4,806,623) |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) | | | | | | | | |
| at Beginning of Year | | 90,207,428 | | 91,244,434 | | 91,176,524 | | 93,633,244 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) | | | | | | | | |
| at End of Year | \$ | 91,244,434 | \$ | 91,176,524 | \$ | 93,633,244 | \$ | 88,826,621 |
| | | | | | | | | |

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Continued)





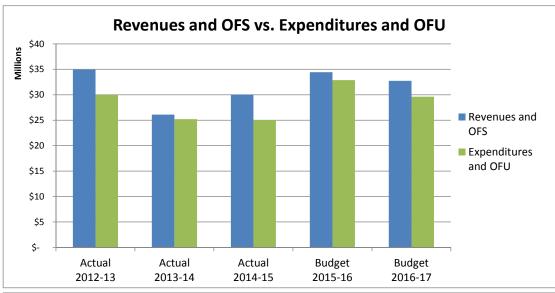
The Transportation Fund is used to account for the costs associated with transporting students for any purpose. All costs of transportation, other than those authorized by statute to be paid from another fund, shall be paid by this fund. Any funds received for transportation purposes must be deposited into this fund, with amounts due other funds appropriately transferred thereafter.

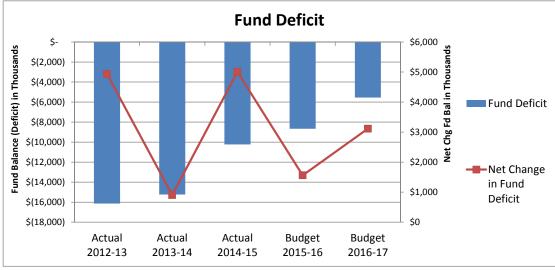
Transportation Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Deficit

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| _ | | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Revenue | • | 40.504.050 | • | 40.050.000 | • | 45.045.455 | • | 40.074.000 | • | 47 445 040 |
| Local Sources | \$ | 10,534,270 | \$ | 12,950,290 | \$ | 15,617,455 | \$ | 16,874,882 | \$ | 17,415,040 |
| State Sources | | 16,425,805 | | 12,791,712 | | 14,429,786 | | 10,822,339 | | 15,070,681 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 26,960,075 | \$ | 25,742,002 | \$ | 30,047,242 | \$ | 27,697,221 | \$ | 32,485,721 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 12,574,819 | \$ | 13,294,557 | \$ | 13,679,128 | \$ | 13,397,209 | \$ | 14,240,913 |
| Employee Benefits | | 4,211,580 | | 4,952,704 | | 5,685,427 | | 4,875,005 | | 5,550,719 |
| Purchased Services | | 1,190,860 | | 1,185,370 | | 1,266,636 | | 1,775,950 | | 1,697,000 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 3,272,939 | | 3,415,978 | | 2,944,498 | | 3,349,000 | | 2,915,000 |
| Capital Outlay | | 8,022,365 | | 172,324 | | - | | 6,653,797 | | 2,306,440 |
| Other Objects | | 728,473 | | 2,181,831 | | 1,449,917 | | 2,830,566 | | 2,905,930 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 30,001,036 | \$ | 25,202,764 | \$ | 25,025,606 | \$ | 32,881,527 | \$ | 29,616,002 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over/(Under) Expenditures | | (3,040,961) | | 539,238 | | 5,021,636 | | (5,184,305) | | 2,869,719 |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | \$ | 7,975,395 | \$ | 365,745 | \$ | (14,992) | \$ | 6,747,863 | \$ | 244,066 |
| Net Change in Fund Deficit | | 4,934,434 | | 904,983 | | 5,006,644 | | 1,563,558 | | 3,113,785 |
| Fund Deficit at Beg. of Year | _ | (21,072,002) | | (16,137,568) | | (15,232,585) | | (10,225,941) | | (8,662,383) |
| Fund Deficit at End of Year | \$ | (16,137,568) | \$ | (15,232,585) | \$ | (10,225,941) | \$ | (8,662,383) | \$ | (5,548,598) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |

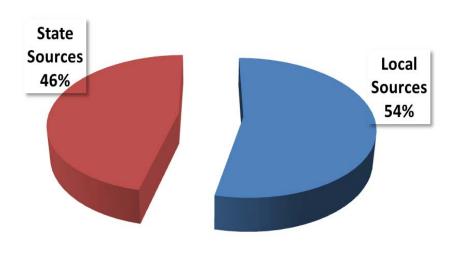
Transportation Fund
Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Deficit
(Continued)

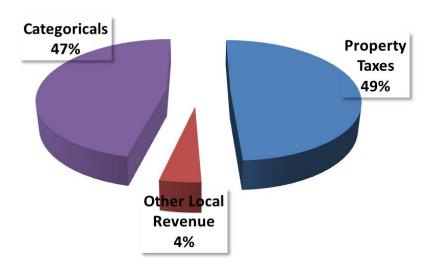




Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Local Sources Property Taxes Other Local Revenue Total Local Sources | \$ | 16,014,940 1,400,100 17,415,040 | | | | | |
| State Sources Categoricals Total Revenue | \$ | 15,070,681 32,485,721 | | | | | |



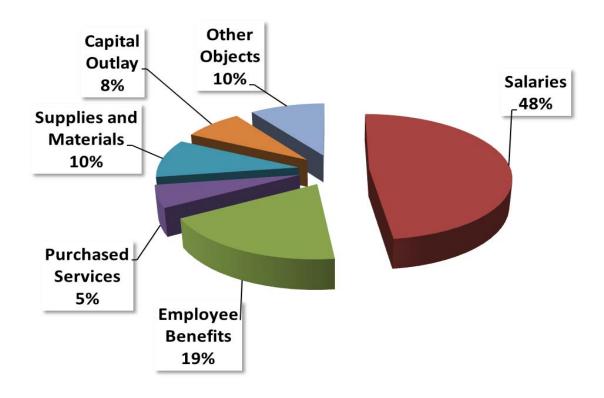


Transportation Fund Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 8,654,764 | \$ 11,278,225 | \$ 14,142,564 | \$ 15,644,782 | \$ 16,014,940 |
| Trans Fees/Pupils/Parents | 2,473 | - | - | - | - |
| Fees-Bus Trips-Cocurriclar | 1,819,401 | 1,652,931 | 1,455,097 | 1,230,000 | 1,400,000 |
| Transportation other revenue | 56,084 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on Investments | 85 | 173 | 135 | 100 | 100 |
| Other Local Revenue | 1,463 | 18,962 | 19,660 | - | - |
| State Sources | | | | | |
| Transportation - Regular | 2,876,965 | 6,368,509 | 7,607,643 | 5,705,732 | 8,344,911 |
| Transportation - Special Educa | 13,271,788 | 6,423,203 | 6,822,143 | 5,116,607 | 6,725,770 |
| Other Revenue from State Source | 277,052 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | \$ 26,960,075 | \$ 25,742,002 | \$ 30,047,242 | \$ 27,697,221 | \$ 32,485,721 |
| | | | | | |

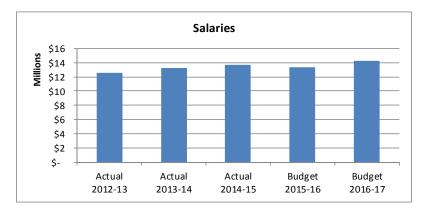
Expenditures by Object

| Expenditures | Budget 2016-17 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Salaries | \$ | 14,240,913 | | | | | |
| Employee Benefits | | 5,550,719 | | | | | |
| Purchased Services | | 1,697,000 | | | | | |
| Supplies and Materials | | 2,915,000 | | | | | |
| Capital Outlay | | 2,306,440 | | | | | |
| Other Objects | | 2,905,930 | | | | | |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 29,616,002 | | | | | |



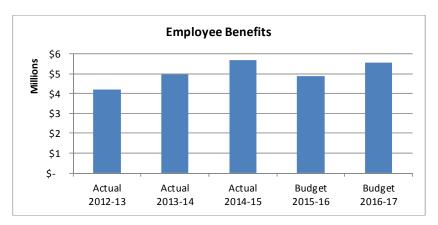
Expenditures by Object Detail

| | | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------|---------|----------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | <u></u> | | | | | |
| Administrators Salaries | \$ | 321,390 | \$ 429,236 | \$ 463,969 | \$ 454,709 | \$ 532,986 |
| Technical Salaries | | 62,369 | 130,707 | 166,698 | 178,687 | 172,879 |
| Temporary Salaries | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stipends | | 1,025 | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime Time & a Half | | 331,364 | 380,124 | 418,592 | 358,534 | 711,989 |
| 12-Month Secretaries | | - | 14,636 | 24,091 | 22,199 | 22,420 |
| Drivers | | 10,133,411 | 10,481,126 | 10,538,059 | 10,500,000 | 10,670,934 |
| Driver Aide | | 859,083 | 983,509 | 1,154,606 | 1,050,000 | 1,285,371 |
| Mechanics | | 544,174 | 573,687 | 601,638 | 597,793 | 627,417 |
| Dispatchers | | 322,002 | 301,533 | 311,474 | 235,286 | 216,918 |
| Total Salaries | \$ | 12,574,819 | \$ 13,294,557 | \$ 13,679,128 | \$ 13,397,209 | \$ 14,240,913 |



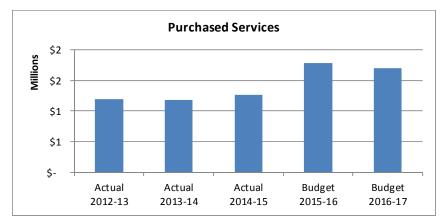
Employee Benefits
Life Insurance
Medical Insurance
Dental Insurance
Disability Insurance
IMRF/SS/Medicare Allocation
Total Employee Benefits

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|---|--|---|--|
| \$ 18,961 3,996,443 185,539 10,637 | \$ 14,108 4,691,405 241,117 6,073 | \$ 28,377 5,378,832 251,716 26,503 | \$ 28,171 4,585,987 253,673 7,174 | \$ 29,580 5,191,507 297,099 32,533 |
| \$ 4,211,580 | \$ 4,952,704 | \$ 5,685,427 | \$ 4,875,005 | \$ 5,550,719 |



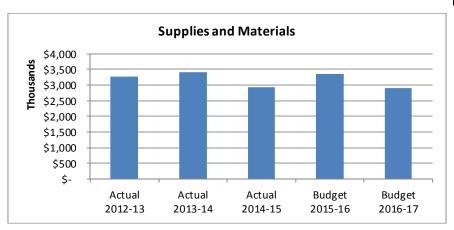
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Purchased Services | · · | | | | | |
| Technical Services | \$ | 66,866 | \$ 66,575 | \$ 53,806 | \$ 60,000 | \$ 75,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | | 172,314 | 161,443 | 166,756 | 63,000 | 93,000 |
| Cleaning Services | | 14,973 | 21,269 | 22,674 | 25,000 | 22,500 |
| Repairs & Maint Services | | 425,389 | 301,516 | 239,222 | 350,000 | 402,500 |
| Installment Purchases | | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pupil Transportation | | 459,922 | 561,648 | 727,129 | 1,200,000 | 1,050,000 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | | 938 | 1,963 | 3,608 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| Out Of District Travel | | 25,161 | 44,306 | 31,715 | 42,750 | 15,000 |
| Awards and Banquets | | 1,141 | 2,510 | 747 | 2,200 | 3,000 |
| Communications/Postage | | 9,948 | 9,253 | 9,735 | 10,000 | 10,000 |
| Printing & Duplicating | | 14,208 | 14,887 | 11,244 | 18,000 | 21,000 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ | 1,190,860 | \$ 1,185,370 | \$ 1,266,636 | \$ 1,775,950 | \$ 1,697,000 |
| | · · | | | | | |



Supplies and Materials
Supplies
Oil
Gasoline
Total Supplies and Materials

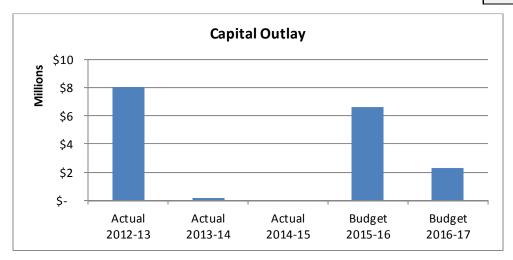
| | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| \$ | 1,132,030 | \$ | 1,021,006 | \$ | 1.094.216 | \$ | 1,280,000 | \$ | 1,325,000 |
| • | 66,443 | * | 76,100 | * | 72,850 | * | 69,000 | * | 90,000 |
| | 2,074,466 | | 2,318,872 | | 1,777,432 | | 2,000,000 | | 1,500,000 |
| \$ | 3,272,939 | \$ | 3,415,978 | \$ | 2,944,498 | \$ | 3,349,000 | \$ | 2,915,000 |
| | | | | | | | | | |



Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

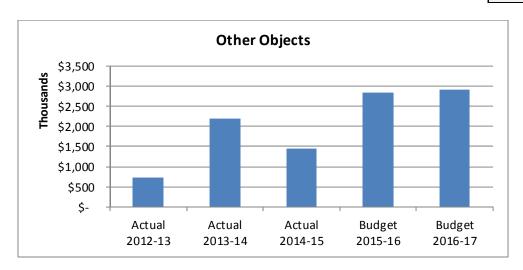
| Capital Outlay | |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Improvements (Non Building) | \$ |
| Addl/Repl Transportation Equip | |
| Transp Lease/Purchase Equipment | |
| Total Capital Outlay | \$ |

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | \$ 16,585 | \$ 48,100 | \$ - | \$ - | \$ - |
| | 177,253 | 124,224 | - | - | 2,306,440 |
| t | 7,828,527 | - | - | 6,653,797 | - |
| | \$ 8,022,365 | \$ 172,324 | \$ - | \$ 6,653,797 | \$ 2,306,440 |
| | | | | | |



Other Objects
Redemption Of Principal - Leases
Interest - Leases
Dues & Fees
Total Capital Outlay

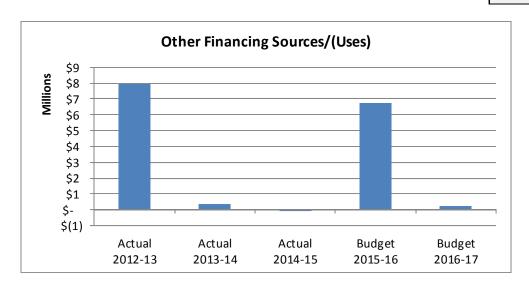
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----|-------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| \$ | 672,162 56.247 | \$ 2,141,944 36,287 | \$ 1,377,280 72.541 | \$ 2,751,966 71.099 | \$ 2,786,330 114,600 |
| \$ | 728.473 | \$ 3,600 2,181,831 | \$ 72,341 96 1.449.917 | \$ 7,500 2,830,566 | \$ 5,000 |
| _ | 1 = 0, 11 0 | _,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | .,, | _,,,,,,,,, | _,000,000 |



Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Transfers - Interfund | \$ |
| Transfers - Bank Interest | |
| Proceeds from Purchase Contracts | |
| Proceeds from Sale of Equipment | |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ |

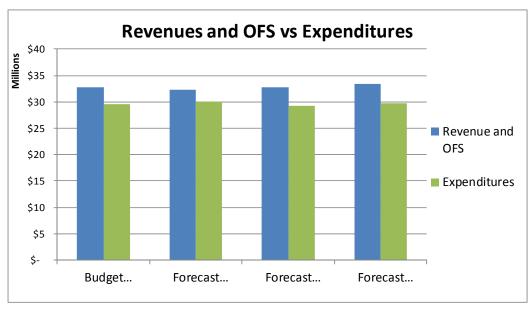
| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| \$ (128,132) 275,000 7,057,727 770,800 | \$ 130,745 235,000 - - | \$ (89,992) 75,000 - - | \$ (155,934) 250,000 6,653,797 | \$ (155,934) 400,000 - - |
| \$ 7,975,395 | \$ 365,745 | \$ (14,992) | \$ 6,747,863 | \$ 244,066 |

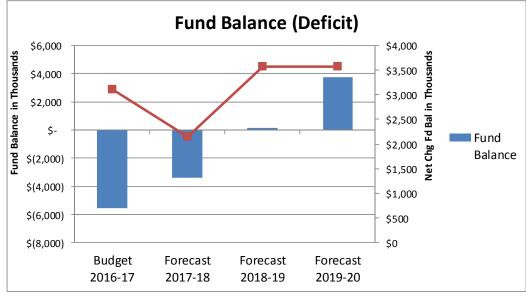


Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Deficit)

| | | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 |
|---|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ | 17,415,040 | \$ | 16,514,460 | \$ | 16,686,302 | \$ | 16,876,736 |
| State Sources | | 15,070,681 | | 15,447,448 | | 15,833,634 | | 16,229,475 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 32,485,721 | \$ | 31,961,907 | \$ | 32,519,935 | \$ | 33,106,210 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 14,240,913 | \$ | 14,596,936 | \$ | 14,961,859 | \$ | 15,335,906 |
| Employee Benefits | , | 5,550,719 | ľ | 5,717,240 | • | 5,888,757 | • | 6,065,420 |
| Purchased Services | | 1,697,000 | | 1,730,940 | | 1,765,559 | | 1,800,870 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 2,915,000 | | 2,892,700 | | 2,920,481 | | 2,923,345 |
| Capital Outlay | | 2,306,440 | | 2,300,000 | | 2,300,000 | | 2,300,000 |
| Other Objects | | 2,905,930 | | 2.828.066 | | 1,378,245 | | 1,378,245 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 29,616,002 | \$ | 30,065,882 | \$ | 29,214,901 | \$ | 29,803,786 |
| Excess of Revenues | | | | | | | | |
| Over Expenditures | | 2,869,719 | | 1,896,025 | | 3,305,034 | | 3,302,424 |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ | 244,066 | \$ | 256,000 | \$ | 262,090 | \$ | 268,271 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance (Deficit) | | 3,113,785 | | 2,152,025 | | 3,567,124 | | 3,570,695 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beginning of Year | | (8,662,383) | | (5,548,598) | | (3,396,573) | | 170,551 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | \$ | (5,548,598) | \$ | (3,396,573) | \$ | 170,551 | \$ | 3,741,246 |
| | | | ı | | | | | |

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Deficit) (Continued)





Operations and Maintenance Fund

The Operations and Maintenance Fund is used to account for expenditures for the improvement, maintenance, repair, or benefit of buildings and property, including the cost of interior decorating and the installation, improvement, repair, replacement, and maintenance of building fixtures; rental of buildings and property, payment of all premiums for insurance upon building and building fixtures; all costs of lights, gas, water, telephone service, custodial supplies and equipment, and professional surveys of District property.

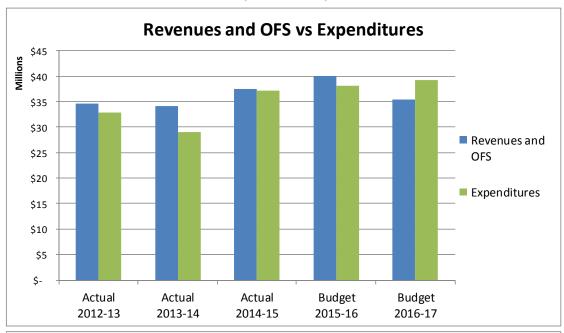
[See 105 ILCS 5/17-2 and 17-7]

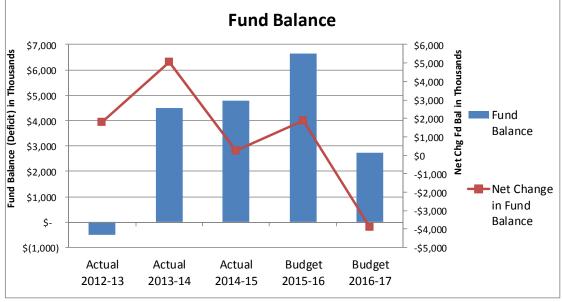
Operations and Maintenance Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit)

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|----|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Revenue Local Sources | \$ | 22 116 190 | \$ | 26 521 052 | Ф | 20 759 900 | ф | 27,037,479 | \$ | 20 252 722 |
| State Sources | Ф | 23,116,480 1,436,681 | Ф | 26,531,052 1,333,433 | \$ | 29,758,890 120,881 | \$ | 27,037,479 | Ф | 30,253,723 |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 24,553,161 | \$ | 27,864,485 | \$ | 29,879,771 | \$ | 27,037,479 | \$ | 30,253,723 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 6,845,206 | \$ | 7,243,145 | \$ | 7,494,198 | \$ | 7,469,736 | \$ | 7,813,765 |
| Employee Benefits | | 1,571,251 | | 1,497,735 | | 1,457,410 | | 1,513,233 | | 1,588,894 |
| Purchased Services | | 7,524,948 | | 7,870,254 | | 8,790,797 | | 8,257,170 | | 9,498,000 |
| Supplies and Materials | | 6,256,823 | | 6,586,438 | | 7,009,290 | | 7,507,960 | | 6,998,100 |
| Capital Outlay | | 10,604,268 | | 5,837,684 | | 12,476,586 | | 13,382,642 | | 13,389,876 |
| Other Objects | | 887 | | 6,146 | | 5,094 | | 4,000 | | 6,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 32,803,382 | \$ | 29,041,402 | \$ | 37,233,375 | \$ | 38,134,741 | \$ | 39,294,635 |
| Deficiency of Revenues | | | | | | | | | | |
| Over Expenditures | | (8,250,221) | | (1,176,917) | | (7,353,604) | | (11,097,262) | | (9,040,912) |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ | 10,033,852 | \$ | 6,208,665 | \$ | 7,620,121 | \$ | 12,954,799 | \$ | 5,131,069 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance (Deficit) | | 1,783,631 | | 5,031,748 | | 266,517 | | 1,857,537 | | (3,909,843) |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beg. of Year | | (2,301,841) | | (518,210) | | 4,513,538 | | 4,780,055 | | 6,637,592 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | \$ | (518,210) | \$ | 4,513,538 | \$ | 4,780,055 | \$ | 6,637,592 | \$ | 2,727,749 |
| | | | | | | - | | - | | |

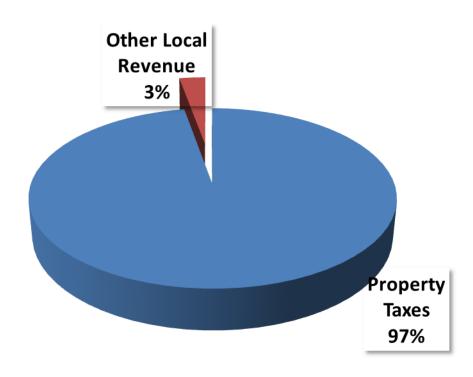
Operations and Maintenance Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit) (Continued)





Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 29,403,223 |
| Other Local Revenue | 850,500 |
| Total Local Sources | 30,253,723 |

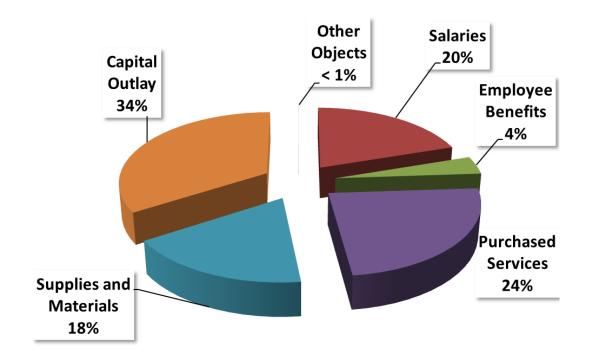


Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 22,086,409 | \$ 24,829,159 | \$ 28,056,011 | \$ 25,686,979 | \$ 29,403,223 |
| Interest on Investments | 256 | 398 | 293 | 500 | 500 |
| Other Local Revenue | 1,029,816 | 1,701,495 | 1,702,586 | 1,350,000 | 850,000 |
| State Sources | | | | | |
| General State Aid | 975,000 | 1,176,052 | - | - | - |
| Other Revenue from State Source | 411,681 | 157,381 | 120,881 | - | - |
| School Maintenance Grant | 50,000 | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue | \$ 24,553,161 | \$ 27,864,485 | \$ 29,879,771 | \$ 27,037,479 | \$ 30,253,723 |
| | | | | | |

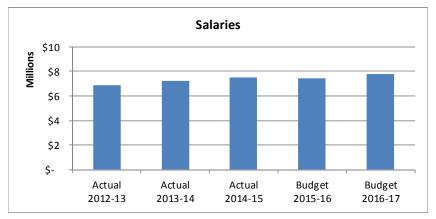
Expenditures by Object

| | Budget |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Expenditures | 2016-17 |
| Salaries | \$ 7,813,765 |
| Employee Benefits | 1,588,894 |
| Purchased Services | 9,498,000 |
| Supplies and Materials | 6,998,100 |
| Capital Outlay | 13,389,876 |
| Other Objects | 6,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 39,294,635 |



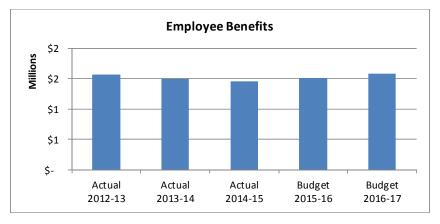
Expenditures by Object Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | | | Budget 2016-17 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------|----|----------------|-------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|
| Salaries | | | | | | | | | |
| Administrators Salaries | \$ 647,113 | \$ | 725,967 | \$ | 746,526 | \$ | 753,643 | \$ | 829,835 |
| Technical Salaries | - | | 8,169 | | 46,548 | | - | | 71,682 |
| Temporary Salaries | 28,657 | | 16,236 | | 42,713 | | 129,236 | | 145,661 |
| Other Hourly Extra Curr Superv | 71,861 | | 39,728 | | 18,033 | | 7,671 | | - |
| Stipends | 2,400 | | 1,100 | | 600 | | 1,575 | | - |
| Overtime Time & a Half | 161,248 | | 195,929 | | 137,416 | | 221,603 | | 108,038 |
| Overtime Double Time | 28,412 | | 83,283 | | 45,460 | | 54,451 | | 27,970 |
| 12-Month Secretaries | 186,016 | | 192,805 | | 195,530 | | 206,391 | | 142,695 |
| Custodians | 3,726,863 | | 3,750,287 | | 3,772,900 | | 3,916,953 | | 3,877,422 |
| Maintenance | 1,170,455 | | 1,374,582 | | 1,553,674 | | 1,286,814 | | 1,594,054 |
| Grounds | 822,179 | | 855,060 | | 934,798 | | 891,400 | | 1,016,407 |
| Total Salaries | \$ 6,845,206 | \$ | 7,243,145 | \$ | 7,494,198 | \$ | 7,469,736 | \$ | 7,813,765 |
| | | | _ | | | | _ | | |



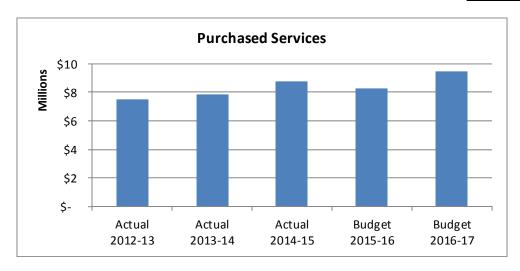
Employee Benefits
Life Insurance
Medical Insurance
Dental Insurance
Disability Insurance
Total Employee Benefits

| get 5-17 | | Budget 2015-16 | Actual 2014-15 | Actual 2013-14 | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|----|
| 15,960 199,304 72,266 1,363 | \$ 5,200 7,909 3,825 1,299 | 1,427, 68, | \$ 9,211 1,380,834 58,761 | \$ 15,034 1,411,806 69,615 | \$ | 5,845 1,489,847 65,781 9,778 | \$ |
| 588,894 | \$ | 1,513, | \$ 8,604 1,457,410 | \$ 1,280 1,497,735 | \$ | 1,571,251 | \$ |
| 5 | \$ 3,233 | 1,513, | \$ 1,457,410 | \$ 1,497,735 | \$ | 1,571,251 | |



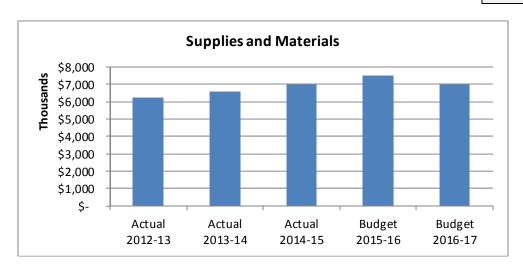
Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | | | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|-------------------|-----------|----|-------------------|
| Purchased Services | | | | | | | | | |
| Technical Services | \$ 658,442 | \$ | 933,293 | \$ | 1,503,058 | \$ | 1,338,920 | \$ | 1,895,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | 11,486 | | 8,502 | | 73,697 | | 51,050 | | 52,000 |
| Sanitation Services | 255,933 | | 190,981 | | 241,579 | | 186,600 | | 275,000 |
| Cleaning Services | 8,338 | | 21,900 | | 23,201 | | 10,000 | | 30,000 |
| Repairs & Maint Services | 1,860,692 | | 2,334,240 | | 2,722,822 | | 2,515,800 | | 2,975,000 |
| Rentals | 111,033 | | 200,538 | | 127,824 | | 123,500 | | 123,500 |
| Contract Cleaning | 3,386,565 | | 3,438,581 | | 3,453,342 | | 3,500,000 | | 3,550,000 |
| Exterminating | 18,762 | | 21,946 | | 29,475 | | 22,400 | | 25,000 |
| Other Property Services | 18,952 | | 20,195 | | 19,031 | | 18,900 | | 18,500 |
| Indistrict/Regional Travel | 2,465 | | 5,257 | | 1,530 | | 500 | | 1,000 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | 4,557 | | 4,814 | | 7,074 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Out Of District Travel | 512 | | 24 | | 2,124 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Communications/Postage | 633,967 | | 39,003 | | 32,327 | | 29,500 | | 29,000 |
| Printing & Duplicating | 4,247 | | 497 | | 1,696 | | 2,000 | | 2,000 |
| Water/Sewer | 548,999 | | 555,660 | | 543,383 | | 436,000 | | 500,000 |
| Other Purchased Services | - | | 94,823 | | 8,634 | | 10,000 | | 10,000 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ 7,524,948 | \$ | 7,870,254 | \$ | 8,790,797 | \$ | 8,257,170 | \$ | 9,498,000 |
| | | | | | _ | | _ | | |



Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

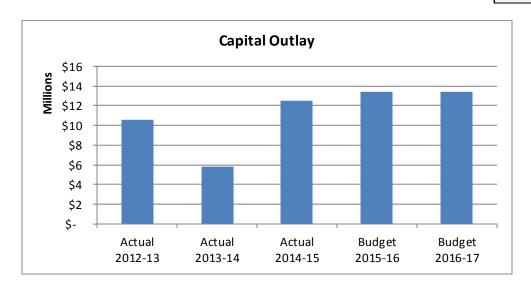
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Supplies and Materials | | | | | | |
| Supplies | \$ 1,023,451 | \$ 1,287,028 | \$ | 1,514,986 | \$ 1,525,060 | \$ 1,440,000 |
| Custodial Supplies | 434,682 | 514,125 | | 511,645 | 630,800 | 500,000 |
| Periodicals | - | - | | - | 100 | 100 |
| Gasoline | 74,396 | - | | - | 120,000 | 70,000 |
| Natural Gas | 1,380,135 | 1,348,778 | | 1,829,124 | 2,015,000 | 1,800,000 |
| Electricity | 3,326,983 | 3,422,587 | | 3,135,355 | 3,200,000 | 3,170,000 |
| Other Supplies | 17,176 | 13,920 | | 18,180 | 17,000 | 18,000 |
| Total Supplies and Materials | \$ 6,256,823 | \$ 6,586,438 | \$ | 7,009,290 | \$ 7,507,960 | \$ 6,998,100 |
| | | | | | | |



Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

Capital Outlay
Buildings
Improvements (Non Building)
Addl/Repl Equipment
Total Capital Outlay

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | | |
|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|----|-----------------------|--|
| \$ 9,662,828 687.908 | \$ | 4,720,041 634.443 | \$ 9,832,000 1,724,833 | \$ 12,481,242 742,000 | \$ | 12,472,476 742,000 | |
| 253,532 | | 483,201 | 919,753 | 159,400 | | 175,400 | |
| \$ 10,604,268 | \$ | 5,837,684 | \$ 12,476,586 | \$ 13,382,642 | \$ | 13,389,876 | |
| | | | | | | | |



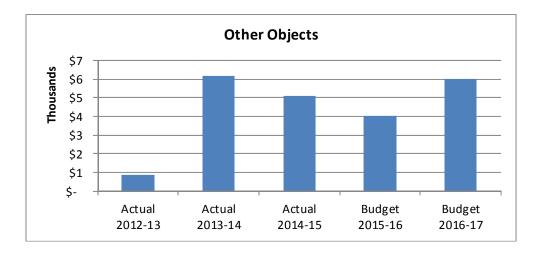
Other Objects

Dues & Fees

Miscellaneous Objects

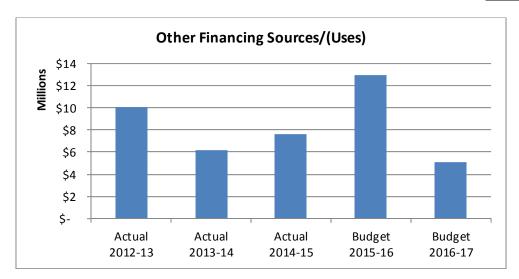
Total Capital Outlay

| Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | | |
|--------------------|----|----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
| \$ - 887 | \$ | 1,200 4,946 | \$ (757) 5,851 | \$ - 4,000 | \$ | - 6,000 | | |
| \$ 887 | \$ | 6,146 | \$ 5,094 | \$ 4,000 | \$ | 6,000 | | |



Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

| _ | Actual 2012-13 | | | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|------------|----|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | | | | | | | |
| Transfers - Interfund | \$ | 10,920,161 | \$ | 6,989,109 | \$ 8,399,913 | \$ 13,772,934 | \$ 5,772,934 |
| Transfer of Bond Principal | | (605, 154) | | (607,870) | (610,521) | (613,189) | (615,822) |
| Transfer of Principal to Debt Service | | (221,526) | | (125,421) | (130,304) | (170,150) | - |
| Transfer of Bond Interest | | (35,881) | | (32,598) | (29,296) | (29,976) | (26,043) |
| Transfer of Interest to Debt Service | | (23,748) | | (14,555) | (9,671) | (4,820) | - |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ | 10,033,852 | \$ | 6,208,665 | \$ 7,620,121 | \$ 12,954,799 | \$ 5,131,069 |
| - | | | | | | | |



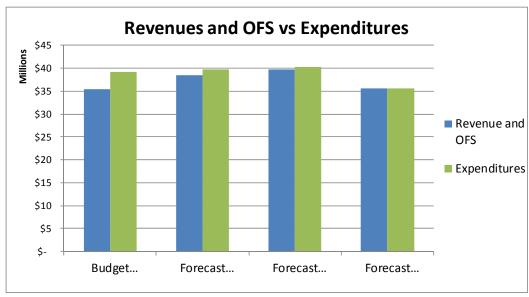
Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

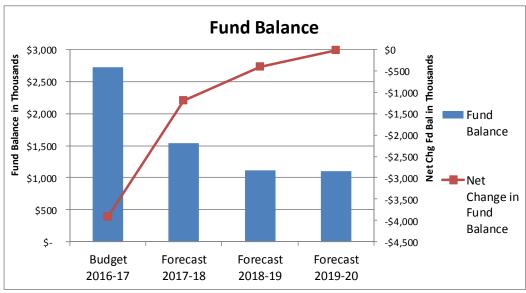
| | Budget 2016-17 | Forecast 2017-18 | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 |
|--|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Revenue | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ 30,253,723 | \$ 33,384,654 | \$ 34,647,004 | \$ 35,328,967 |
| Expenditures | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ 7,813,765 | \$ 8,011,184 | \$ 8,213,595 | \$ 8,421,125 |
| Employee Benefits | 1,588,894 | 1,636,561 | 1,685,658 | 1,736,228 |
| Purchased Services | 9,498,000 | 9,687,960 | 9,784,840 | 9,980,536 |
| Supplies and Materials | 6,998,100 | 7,208,043 | 7,388,244 | 7,609,891 |
| Capital Outlay | 13,389,876 | 13,200,000 | 13,175,000 | 7,825,000 |
| Other Objects | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 | 6,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 39,294,635 | \$ 39,749,748 | \$ 40,253,337 | \$ 35,578,781 |
| Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures | (9,040,912) | (6,365,094) | (5,606,333) | (249,814) |
| Other Financing Sources | \$ 5,131,069 | \$ 5,172,218 | \$ 5,190,978 | \$ 226,290 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (3,909,843) | (1,192,875) | (415,355) | (23,524) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 6,637,592 | 2,727,749 | 1,534,874 | 1,119,519 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 2,727,749 | \$ 1,534,874 | \$ 1,119,519 | \$ 1,095,995 |
| | | | | |

In fiscal years 2017 through 2019 the District plans to continue to drawdown the working cash bond proceeds to fund a portion of the capital projects. Until the working cash bond proceeds are depleted the District is planning on making an annual \$5 million transfer from the Working Cash Fund to the Operations and Maintenance Fund. This amount is included in the Other Financing Sources line above. The working cash bond proceed balance will be depleted in fiscal year 2019. In fiscal year 2020 and beyond capital projects spending is forecasted to decline unless additional bonds are issued for future capital projects.

The deficiency of revenues under expenditure forecasted in fiscal years 2017 through 2019 will be covered by the drawdown of working cash bond proceeds as discussed in the previous paragraph and fund balance as needed. Capital spending will be modified in future periods as to allow for a positive fund balance going forward.

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Continued)



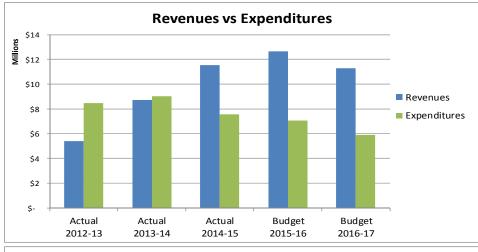


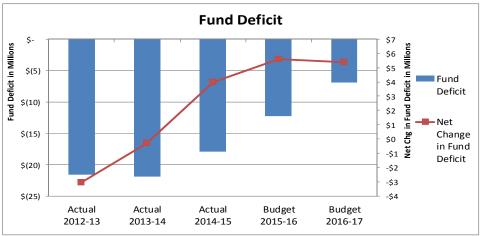
The Tort Immunity and Judgment Fund is used to pay for settlements or judgments, for protecting the District or its employees against liability, property damage or loss, and for risk care management programs.

Tort Immunity and Judgments Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Deficit

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | | | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|----|----------------|-------------------|--------------|----|-------------------|
| Revenue Local Sources | \$ | 5,382,161 | \$ | 7,142,745 | \$ | 10,066,198 | \$ | 11,160,216 | \$ | 11,302,741 |
| State Sources | | - | | 1,562,356 | | 1,475,169 | | 1,500,000 | • | - |
| Total Revenue by Source | \$ | 5,382,161 | \$ | 8,705,101 | \$ | 11,541,367 | \$ | 12,660,216 | \$ | 11,302,741 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | | |
| Salaries | \$ | 312,185 | \$ | 358,497 | \$ | 367,144 | \$ | 385,171 | \$ | 385,548 |
| Employee Benefits | | 22,215 | | 31,007 | | 24,696 | | 27,671 | | 29,054 |
| Purchased Services | | 8,110,279 | | 8,606,332 | | 7,060,575 | | 6,627,381 | | 5,500,836 |
| Capital Outlay | | - | | - | | 92,980 | | - | | - |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 8,444,679 | \$ | 8,995,836 | \$ | 7,545,395 | \$ | 7,040,222 | \$ | 5,915,439 |
| Net Change in Fund Deficit | | (3,062,518) | | (290,735) | | 3,995,972 | | 5,619,994 | | 5,387,302 |
| Fund Deficit at Beg. of Year | | (18,543,278) | | (21,605,796) | | (21,896,531) | | (17,900,559) | | (12,280,565) |
| Fund Deficit at End of Year | \$ | (21,605,796) | \$ | (21,896,531) | \$ | (17,900,559) | \$ | (12,280,565) | \$ | (6,893,263) |
| | | | | | | | | | | |



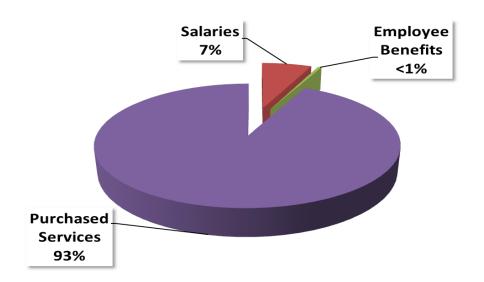


Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 5,382,111 | \$ 7,142,651 | \$ 10,066,101 | \$ 11,160,116 | \$ 11,302,641 |
| Interest on Investments | 50 | 94 | 97 | 100 | 100 |
| State Sources | | | | | |
| General State Aid | - | 1,562,356 | 1,475,169 | 1,500,000 | - |
| Total Revenue | \$ 5,382,161 | \$ 8,705,101 | \$ 11,541,367 | \$ 12,660,216 | \$ 11,302,741 |
| | | | | | |

Expenditures by Object

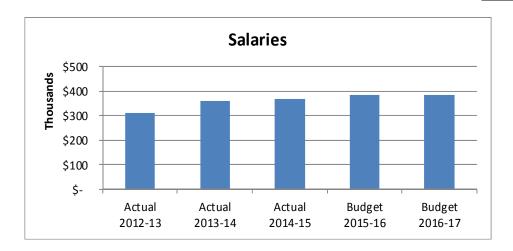
| Expenditures | Budget 2016-17 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Salaries | \$ 385,548 |
| Employee Benefits | 29,054 |
| Purchased Services | 5,500,836 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 5,915,439 |



Expenditures by Object Detail

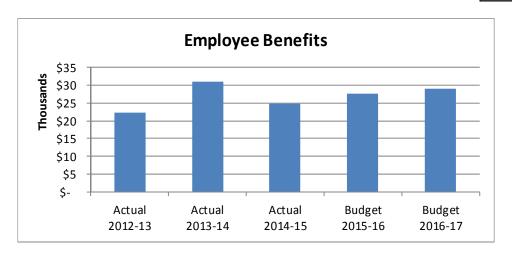
Salaries
Administrators Salaries
Technical Salaries
Other Hourly Extra Curr Superv
Stipends
12-Month Secretaries
Total Salaries

| Actual Actual 2012-13 2013-14 | | | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|--------------|----------------|---------|----|-------------------|-------------------|---------|--|--|
| \$ 224,187 | \$ | 267,860 | \$ | 274,003 | \$ | 288,437 | \$ | 287,113 | | |
| 243 | · | · - | · | · - | · | - | · | · - | | |
| - | | 1,088 | | - | | - | | - | | |
| 928 | | - | | - | | - | | - | | |
| 86,828 | | 89,549 | | 93,141 | | 96,734 | | 98,435 | | |
| \$ 312,185 | \$ | 358,497 | \$ | 367,144 | \$ | 385,171 | \$ | 385,548 | | |
| - | | - | | | | | | | | |



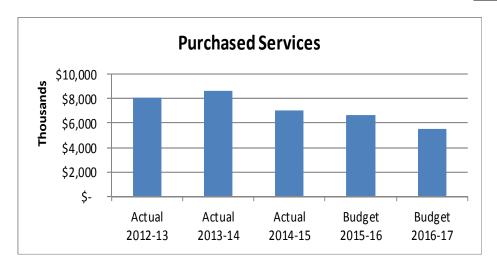
Employee Benefits
Life Insurance
Medical Insurance
Dental Insurance
Disability Insurance
Total Employee Benefits

| Actual 2012-13 | | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | |
|------------------------------|----|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|
| \$ 127 20,750 1,041 | \$ | 2,724 26,307 1,624 | \$ 213 22,861 1,423 | \$ 250 25,353 1,711 | \$ | 263 26,621 1,796 | |
| \$ 296 22.215 | \$ | 352 31.007 | \$ 199 24,696 | \$ 357 27.671 | \$ | 375 29,054 | |



Expenditures by Object Detail (Continued)

| | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Purchased Services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal Services | \$ | 1,891,934 | \$ | 3,045,178 | \$ | 305,016 | \$ | 350,500 | \$ | 100,000 |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | | 915,965 | | 978,103 | | 945,307 | | 984,881 | | 1,010,836 |
| Travel Conf/Workshops | | 113 | | 229 | | 180 | | - | | - |
| Out Of District Travel | | - | | - | | 135 | | - | | - |
| Insurance | | 506,086 | | 466,828 | | 451,602 | | 540,000 | | 540,000 |
| Workers Compensation | | 4,373,548 | | 3,867,332 | | 5,041,013 | | 4,500,000 | | 3,500,000 |
| Unemployment Compensation | | 347,084 | | 198,162 | | 176,305 | | 200,000 | | 250,000 |
| Property Claims/Tort | | (17,155) | | - | | 2,000 | | 2,000 | | 50,000 |
| Liability/Tort Immunity | | 92,704 | | 50,500 | | 139,000 | | 50,000 | | 50,000 |
| Total Purchased Services | \$ | 8,110,279 | \$ | 8,606,332 | \$ | 7,060,575 | \$ | 6,627,381 | \$ | 5,500,836 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |



Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance (Deficit)

Revenue
Local Sources

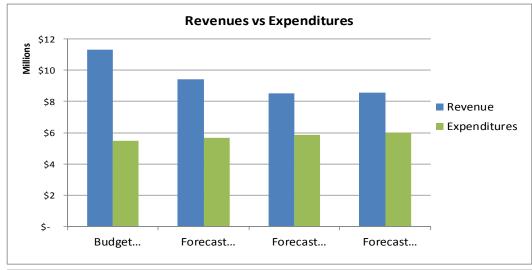
Expenditures
Salaries
Employee Benefits
Purchased Services
Total Expenditures by Object

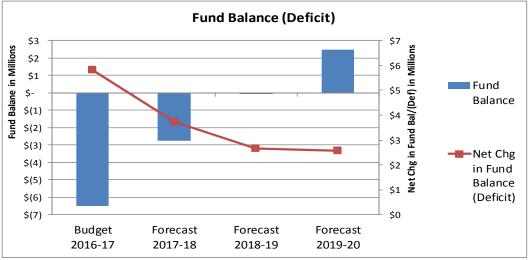
Net Change in Fund Balance/(Deficit)

Fund Balance/(Deficit) at Beg. of Year

Fund Balance/(Deficit) at End of Year

| | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 | | | |
|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|---------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|
| \$ | 11,302,741 | \$ | 9,393,163 | \$ | 8,495,748 | \$ | 8,580,706 | | |
| \$ | 385,548 29,054 | \$ | 397,115 29,926 | \$ | 409,028 30,824 | \$ | 421,299 31,749 | | |
| \$ | 5,500,836 5,915,439 | \$ | 5,665,861 6,092,902 | \$ | 5,835,837 6,275,689 | \$ | 6,010,912 6,463,959 | | |
| Ψ | 5,801,905 | Ψ | 3,727,302 | Ψ | 2,659,911 | Ψ | 2,569,794 | | |
| \$ | (6,478,660) | \$ | (6,478,660) | \$ | (2,751,358) | \$ | 2,478,346 | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |





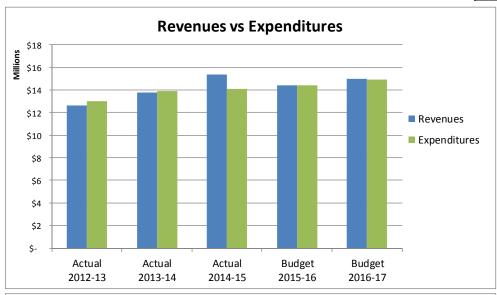
Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund

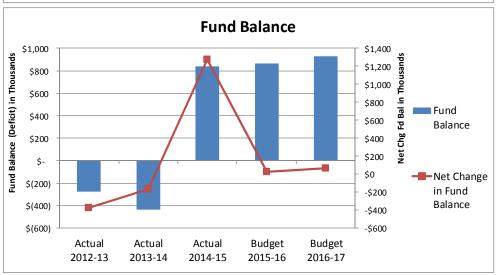
The Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund is used to account for property tax revenues and related expenditures for contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), Social Security, and Medicare. [See 105 ILCS 5/17-1, 21-110, and 21-110.1]

Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit)

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual 2012-13 | | | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|----------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|------------|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue Local Sources | \$ | 12,635,829 | \$ | 13,768,167 | \$ | 15,407,538 | \$ | 14,452,849 | \$ 15,016,435 |
| Expenditures Employee Benefits | \$ | 13,010,307 | \$ | 13,932,581 | \$ | 14,128,565 | \$ | 14,426,054 | \$ 14,954,175 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance (Deficit) | | (374,478) | | (164,414) | | 1,278,973 | | 26,795 | 62,260 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at Beg. of Year | | 99,804 | | (274,674) | | (439,088) | | 839,885 | 866,680 |
| Fund Balance (Deficit) at End of Year | \$ | (274,674) | \$ | (439,088) | \$ | 839,885 | \$ | 866,680 | \$ 928,940 |

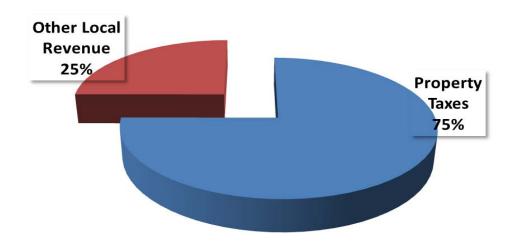




Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund

Revenue by Source

| Revenue | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 11,266,435 |
| Other Local Revenue | 3,750,000 |
| Total Local Sources | 15,016,435 |



Revenue by Source Detail

Local Sources:
Property Taxes
Corp Pers Propty Rplmt Tax
Interest on Investments
Total Local Sources

| | | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|--|
| \$ 8,924,230 3,711,497 102 | \$ | 10,013,402 3,754,606 159 | \$ 11,369,897 4,037,505 136 | \$ 10,852,849 3,600,000 | \$ | 11,266,435 3,750,000 | |
| \$ 12,635,829 | \$ | 13,768,167 | \$ 15,407,538 | \$ 14,452,849 | \$ | 15,016,435 | |
| | | | | | | | |

Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund

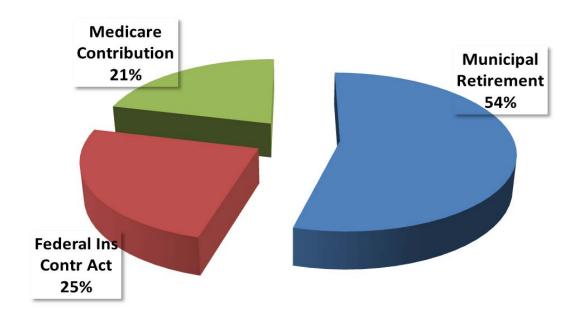
Expenditures by Object Detail

Employee Benefits

Municipal Retirement
Federal Ins Contr Act
Medicare Contribution
IMRF/SS/Medicare Allocation

Total Employee Benefits

| Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | | | |
|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|----|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ 7,779,792 3,545,330 3,112,540 (1,427,355) | \$ | 8,270,519 3,663,945 3,239,455 (1,241,338) | \$ | 8,174,565 3,773,496 3,338,457 (1,157,953) | \$ | 8,532,138 3,792,532 3,219,731 (1,118,347) | \$ | 8,756,967 3,965,953 3,402,459 (1,171,204) | | |
| \$ 13,010,307 | \$ | 13,932,581 | \$ | 14,128,565 | \$ | 14,426,054 | \$ | 14,954,175 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |



<u>IMRF/SS/Medicare Allocation</u> - To properly reflect the expenditures of the District's SAFE and Food Service programs, which are reported in the Educational Fund, this allocation reduces the expenditures in the Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund and increases the expenditures in the Educational Fund. These allocation amounts account for employee benefits of employees who are directly related to the SAFE and Food Service programs. Due to the payroll process in place these expenditures are initially recorded into the Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund and later removed by this allocation resulting in the negative amounts shown above.

Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

Revenue Local Sources

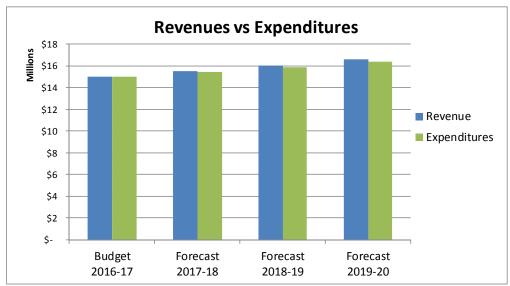
Expenditures
Employee Benefits

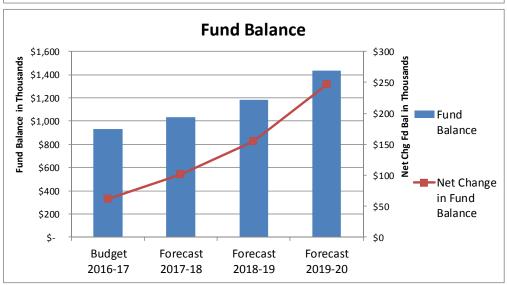
Net Change in Fund Balance

Fund Balance at Beginning of Year

Fund Balance at End of Year

| Budget 2016-17 | Forecast 2017-18 | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ 15,016,435 | \$ 15,504,534 | \$ 16,019,496 | \$ 16,588,066 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ 14,954,175 | \$ 15,402,800 | \$ 15,864,884 | \$ 16,340,831 | | | |
| 62,260 | 101,734 | 154,611 | 247,235 | | | |
| 866,680 | 928,940 | 1,030,674 | 1,185,286 | | | |
| \$ 928,940 | \$ 1,030,674 | \$ 1,185,286 | \$ 1,432,520 | | | |
| 62,260 866,680 | 101,734 928,940 | 154,611 1,030,674 | | | | |





Working Cash Fund

The purpose of the Working Cash Fund is to enable the District to have in its treasury at all times sufficient money to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures. [See 105 ILCS 5/Art. 20]

Working Cash Fund Summary Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual Actual Actual Budget 2012-13 2013-14 2014-15 2015-16 | | | | Budget 2016-17 | | |
|---|---|--------------|----|-------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue Local Sources | \$ | 272,115 | \$ | 233,983 | \$ 57,340 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 400,000 |
| Expenditures Purchased Services | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ 567,364 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures | | 272,115 | | 233,983 | (510,024) | 250,000 | 400,000 |
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | | (10,133,250) | | (6,370,250) | 33,007,051 | (13,250,000) | (5,400,000) |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | (9,861,135) | | (6,136,267) | 32,497,027 | (13,000,000) | (5,000,000) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | | 108,050,377 | | 98,189,242 | 92,052,975 | 124,550,002 | 111,550,002 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ | 98,189,242 | \$ | 92,052,975 | \$ 124,550,002 | \$ 111,550,002 | \$ 106,550,002 |

Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources Interest on Investments | \$ 272,115 | \$ 233,983 | \$ 57,340 | \$ 250,000 | \$ 400,000 |

Expenditures by Object Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Purchased Services Other Tech & Prof Serv (Bond Issue Cost) | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 567,364 | \$ - | \$ - |

Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Sources/(Uses) | | | | | |
| Proceeds of Bonds Sold | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 44,310,000 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Premium on Bonds Sold | - | - | 6,983,307 | - | - |
| Transfer to Escrow Agent | - | - | (10,716,863) | - | - |
| Transfers - Interfund | (9,858,250) | (6,135,250) | (7,494,393) | (13,000,000) | (5,000,000) |
| Transfers - Bank Interest | (275,000) | (235,000) | (75,000) | (250,000) | (400,000) |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ (10,133,250) | \$ (6,370,250) | \$ 33,007,051 | \$ (13,250,000) | \$ (5,400,000) |
| | | | | | |

Working Cash Fund

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

Revenue Local Sources

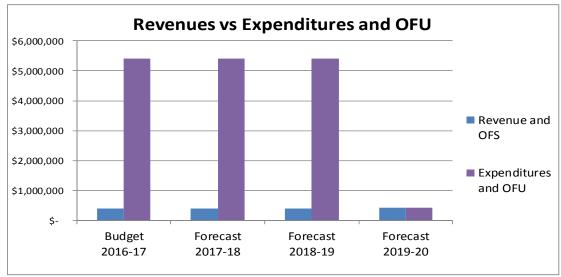
Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

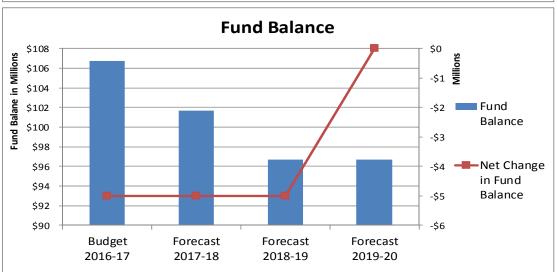
Net Change in Fund Balance

Fund Deficit at Beginning of Year

Fund Deficit at End of Year

| Budget 2016-17 | Forecast 2017-18 | Forecast 2018-19 | Forecast 2019-20 |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| \$ 400,000 | \$ 406,000 \$ | 412,090 | \$ 418,271 |
| (5,400,000) | (5,406,000) | (5,412,090) | (418,271) |
| (5,000,000) | (5,000,000) | (5,000,000) | - |
| 111,700,002 | 106,700,002 | 101,700,002 | 96,700,002 |
| \$ 106,700,002 | \$ 101,700,002 \$ | 96,700,002 | \$ 96,700,002 |
| | | | |





Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to account for revenues and related expenditures to retire bond principal or to pay bond interest, or if other revenue is pledged to pay principal, interest, or service charges on other long-term debt instruments. [See 105 ILCS 5/Art. 19]

Debt Service Fund Summary Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | Actual 2012-13 | | | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | | | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|--|----------------|------------|----|----------------|----------------|-------------|----|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | • | | • | 40.00=.000 | • | | • | | |
| Local Sources | \$ | 42,784,234 | \$ | 43,227,609 | \$ | 42,284,403 | \$ | 41,614,038 | \$ 42,062,497 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Services | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,684,936 | \$ | - | \$ - |
| Other Objects | | 42,127,656 | | 43,836,666 | | 43,526,755 | | 42,413,101 | 42,642,895 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 42,127,656 | \$ | 43,836,666 | \$ | 45,211,691 | \$ | 42,413,101 | \$ 42,642,895 |
| Excess/(Deficiency) of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenditures | | 656,578 | | (609,057) | | (2,927,288) | | (799,063) | (580,397) |
| Other Financing Sources | | 1,213,246 | | 1,028,115 | | 2,712,398 | | 1,069,754 | 641,865 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | | 1,869,824 | | 419,058 | | (214,890) | | 270,691 | 61,468 |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | | 21,867,241 | | 23,737,065 | | 24,156,123 | | 23,941,233 | 24,211,924 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ | 23,737,065 | | 24,156,123 | | 23,941,233 | \$ | 24,211,924 | \$ 24,273,392 |

Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources: | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 42,783,761 | \$ 43,226,909 | \$ 42,283,872 | \$ 41,613,238 | \$ 42,061,697 |
| Interest on Investments | 473 | 700 | 531 | 800 | 800 |
| Total Local Sources | \$ 42,784,234 | \$ 43,227,609 | \$ 42,284,403 | \$ 41,614,038 | \$ 42,062,497 |
| | | · | _ | _ | |

Expenditures by Object Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Purchased Services | | | | | |
| Other Tech & Prof Serv | \$ - | \$ - | \$ 1,684,936 | \$ - | \$ - |
| Other Objects | | | | | |
| Redemption Of Principal - Bonds | \$ 28,793,165 | \$ 27,963,088 | \$ 27,541,393 | \$ 23,200,614 | \$ 19,971,705 |
| Redemption Of Principal - Leases | 529,025 | 361,247 | 370,014 | 413,808 | - |
| Interest - Bonds | 12,762,280 | 15,485,931 | 15,597,715 | 18,785,897 | 22,671,190 |
| Interest - Leases | 43,186 | 26,401 | 17,633 | 12,781 | - |
| Total Expenditure | \$ 42,127,656 | \$ 43,836,666 | \$ 45,211,691 | \$ 42,413,101 | \$ 42,642,895 |
| | | _ | | _ | |

Debt Service Fund

Other Financing Sources/(Uses)

| _ | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Other Financing Source/(Uses) | | | | | |
| Transfer to Escrow Agent | \$ - | \$ - | \$ (148,122,737) | \$ - | \$ - |
| Transfer of Bond Principal | 605,154 | 607,870 | 610,521 | 613,189 | 615,822 |
| Transfer of Principal to Debt Service | 529,025 | 361,247 | 370,014 | 413,808 | - |
| Transfer of Bond Interest | 35,881 | 32,598 | 29,296 | 29,976 | 26,043 |
| Transfer of Interest to Debt Service | 43,186 | 26,400 | 17,632 | 12,781 | - |
| Proceeds Of Bonds Sold | - | - | 131,590,000 | - | - |
| Premium on Bonds Sold | - | - | 18,217,672 | - | - |
| Total Other Fin. Sources/(Uses) | \$ 1,213,246 | \$ 1,028,115 | \$ 2,712,398 | \$ 1,069,754 | \$ 641,865 |
| | | | | | |

Debt Service Fund

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

Revenue Local Sources

Expenditures Other Objects

Deficiency of Revenues Under Expenditures

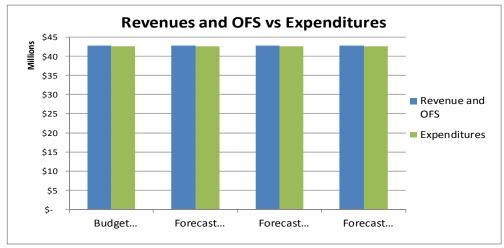
Other Financing Sources

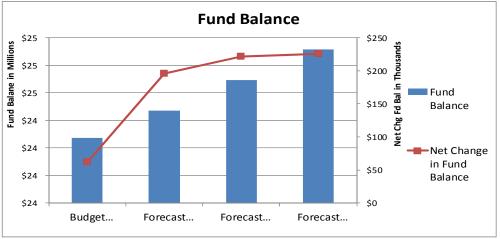
Net Change in Fund Balance

Fund Deficit at Beginning of Year

Fund Deficit at End of Year

| | Dudget | | Foregoet | | Foregoat | | Foregot |
|----|-------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|----|---------------------|
| | Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 |
| \$ | 42,062,497 | \$ | 42,195,319 | \$ | 42,195,331 | \$ | 42,195,344 |
| Ψ | 12,002, 101 | Ψ_ | 12,100,010 | Ψ | 12,100,001 | Ψ | 12,100,011 |
| \$ | 42,642,895 | \$ | 42,625,596 | \$ | 42,612,999 | \$ | 42,607,778 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | (580,397) | | (430,277) | | (417,668) | | (412,434) |
| | 641,865 | | 625,632 | | 639,265 | | 637,965 |
| | 61,468 | | 195,355 | | 221,597 | | 225,531 |
| | 24,211,924 | | 24,273,391 | | 24,468,746 | | 24,690,343 |
| \$ | 24,273,391 | \$ | 24,468,746 | \$ | 24,690,343 | \$ | 24,915,874 |
| | | 1 | · | | · | | · |





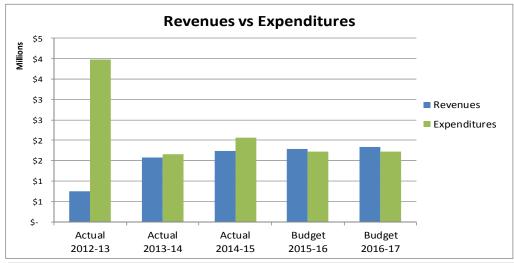
Fire Prevention and Safety Fund

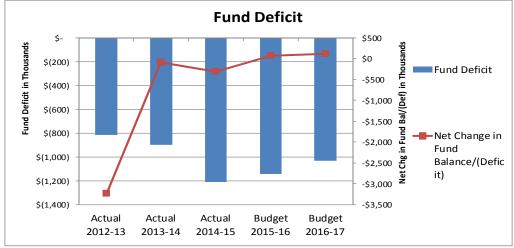
The Fire Prevention and Safety Fund is used to account for expenditures for fire prevention, safety, energy conservation, or school security, and the revenues supporting those expenditures. [See ILCS 5/2-3.12 and 17-2.11]

Fire Prevention and Safety Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Deficit)

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| | | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| Local Sources | \$ | 747,002 | \$ 1,580,655 | \$ | 1,746,032 | \$ 1,783,072 | \$ 1,828,039 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Services | \$ | 107,531 | \$ 230,451 | \$ | 179,836 | \$ 115,000 | \$ 115,000 |
| Capital Outlay | | 3,877,273 | 1,434,279 | | 1,878,170 | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ | 3,984,804 | \$ 1,664,730 | \$ | 2,058,006 | \$ 1,715,000 | \$ 1,715,000 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance/(Deficit) | | (3,237,802) | (84,075) | | (311,974) | 68,072 | 113,039 |
| Fund Balance/(Deficit) at Beg of Year | | 2,422,452 | (815,350) | | (899,425) | (1,211,399) | (1,143,327) |
| Fund Balance/(Deficit) at End of Year | \$ (815,350) | | \$ (899,425) | | (1,211,399) | \$ (1,143,327) | \$ (1,030,288) |
| | | | | | | | |





Fire Prevention and Safety Fund

Revenue by Source Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Local Sources | | | | | |
| Property Taxes | \$ 744,417 | \$ 1,580,378 | \$ 1,746,011 | \$ 1,782,572 | \$ 1,827,539 |
| Interest on Investments | 2,585 | 277 | 21 | 500 | 500 |
| Total Local Sources | \$ 747,002 | \$ 1,580,655 | \$ 1,746,032 | \$ 1,783,072 | \$ 1,828,039 |
| | | | | | |

Expenditures by Object Detail

| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Purchased Services Technical Services | \$ 107,531 | \$ 230,451 | \$ 179,836 | \$ 115,000 | \$ 115,000 |
| Capital Outlay | | | | | |
| Buildings | 3,877,273 | 1,434,279 | 1,878,170 | 1,600,000 | 1,600,000 |
| Total Expenditure | \$ 3,984,803 | \$ 1,664,730 | \$ 2,058,006 | \$ 1,715,000 | \$ 1,715,000 |
| | | | | | |

Fire Prevention and Safety Fund

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Deficit

Revenue Local Sources Total Revenue by Source

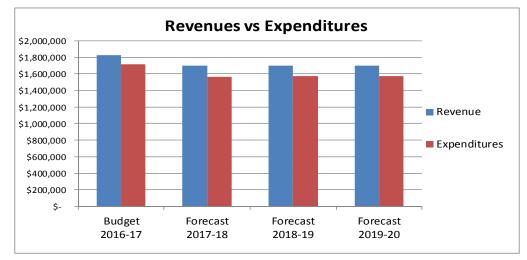
Expenditures
Purchased Services
Capital Outlay
Total Expenditures by Object

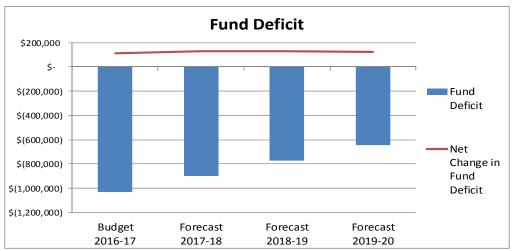
Net Change in Fund Deficit

Fund Deficit at Beginning of Year

Fund Deficit at End of Year

| Budget 2016-17 | | Forecast 2017-18 | | Forecast 2018-19 | | Forecast 2019-20 | | | |
|---|----|-------------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|----|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| \$ 1,828,039 1,828,039 | \$ | 1,700,500 1,700,500 | \$ | 1,700,500 1,700,500 | \$ | 1,700,500 1,700,500 | | | |
| \$ 115,000 1,600,000 | \$ | 118,450 1,450,000 | \$ | 122,004 1,450,000 | \$ | 125,664 1,450,000 | | | |
| \$ 1,715,000 113,039 (1,143,327) | Ф | 1,568,450 132,050 (1,030,288) | Φ | 1,572,004 128,497 (898,238) | Φ | 1,575,664 124,836 (769,742) | | | |
| \$ (1,030,288) | \$ | (898,238) | \$ | (769,742) | \$ | (644,905) | | | |





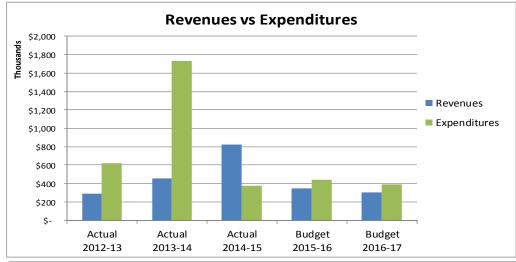
Capital Projects Fund

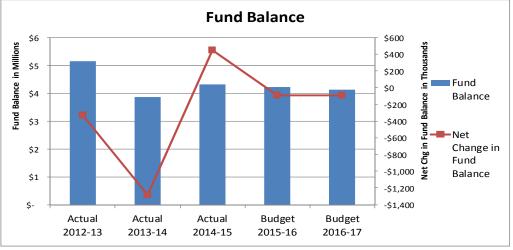
The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for proceeds resulting from building bonds, receipts from other long-term financing agreements, receipts derived from developers fees and related expenditures, or construction or maintenance grants used to finance a capital project, capital lease, lease purchase agreement, or if a tax is levied in accordance with Section 17-2.3 of the Illinois School Code.

Capital Projects Fund Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance

Revenue by Source Expenditures by Object

| Revenue | Actual 2012-13 | | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | | Budget 2015-16 | | Budget 2016-17 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|-------------------|----|-------------------|
| Local Sources | \$ 292,267 | \$ | 453,737 | \$ | 823,759 | \$ | 350,000 | \$ | 300,000 |
| Expenditures | | | | | | | | | |
| Purchased Services | \$ 152,912 | \$ | 206,790 | \$ | 25,026 | \$ | 40,000 | \$ | 40,000 |
| Capital Outlay | 471,290 | | 1,528,447 | | 352,625 | | 400,000 | | 350,000 |
| Total Expenditures by Object | \$ 624,202 | \$ | 1,735,237 | \$ | 377,651 | \$ | 440,000 | \$ | 390,000 |
| Net Change in Fund Balance | (331,935) | | (1,281,500) | | 446,108 | | (90,000) | | (90,000) |
| Fund Balance at Beginning of Year | 5,474,918 | | 5,142,983 | | 3,861,483 | | 4,307,591 | | 4,217,591 |
| Fund Balance at End of Year | \$ 5,142,983 | \$ | 3,861,483 | \$ | 4,307,591 | \$ | 4,217,591 | \$ | 4,127,591 |
| | | | | | | | | | |





Capital Projects Fund

Revenue by Source Detail

| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Local Sources Other Local | \$ 287,248 | \$ 452,707 | \$ 820,531 | \$ 350,000 | \$ | 300,000 |

Expenditures by Object Detail

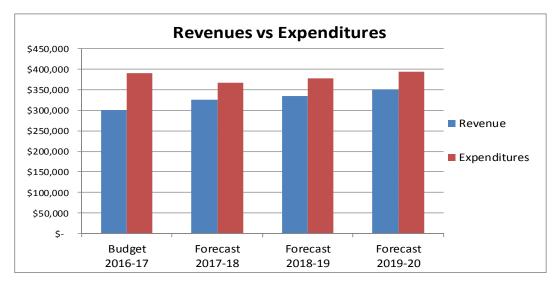
| | Actual 2012-13 | Actual 2013-14 | | Actual 2014-15 | Budget 2015-16 | Budget 2016-17 | |
|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Purchased Services Technical Services | \$ 152,912 | \$ | 206,790 | \$ 25,026 | \$ | 40,000 | \$ 40,000 |
| Capital Outlay Buildings Improvements (Non Building) Addl/Repl Equipment | \$ 375,821 91,406 4,064 | \$ | 1,199,614 328,833 | \$ 198,078 154,547 | \$ | 400,000 | \$ - 350,000 |
| Total Capital Outlay | \$ 471,290 | \$ | 1,528,447 | \$ 352,625 | \$ | 400,000 | \$ 350,000 |

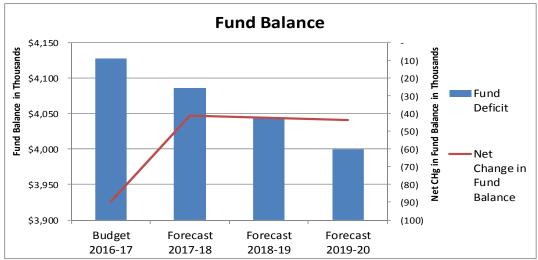
Capital Projects Fund

Budget and Three Year Forecast Revenues, Expenditures and Change in Fund Balance

| Revenue Local Sources State Sources Federal Sources Total Revenue by Source |
|---|
| Expenditures Purchased Services Capital Outlay Total Expenditures by Object |
| Net Change in Fund Balance |
| Fund Deficit at Beginning of Year |
| Fund Deficit at End of Year |

| Budget | | Forecast | Forecast | | Forecast | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------|-----------------|---------|-----------|--|--|
| 2016-17 | | 2017-18 | 2018-19 | 2019-20 | | | |
| 2010 17 | | 2017 10 | 2010 19 | | 2012 20 | | |
| \$ 300,000 | \$ | 325,000 | \$ 335,000 | \$ | 350,000 | | |
| - | | - | - | | - | | |
| - | | - | - | | - | | |
| \$ 300,000 | \$ | 325,000 | \$ 335,000 | \$ | 350,000 | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| \$ 40,000 | \$ | 41,200 | \$ 42,436 | \$ | 43,709 | | |
| 350,000 | | 325,000 | 335,000 | | 350,000 | | |
| \$ 390,000 | \$ | 366,200 | \$ 377,436 | \$ | 393,709 | | |
| (90,000) | | (41,200) | (42,436) | | (43,709) | | |
| 4,217,591 | | 4,127,591 | 4,086,391 | | 4,043,955 | | |
| \$ 4,127,591 | \$ | 4,086,391 | \$ 4,043,955 | \$ | 4,000,246 | | |
| | l | | | | | | |





OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Plan Description

The District administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan, the "Retiree Healthcare Plan" or "the Plan". The Plan provides healthcare insurance for eligible retirees and their dependents through the District's group health insurance plan, which covers both active and retired members. Benefit provisions are established through negotiations between the District and the unions representing District employees and are renegotiated each bargaining period. Certain retirees are eligible until the first month of Medicare eligibility and others are eligible for their lifetime. The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

Funding Policy

Contribution requirements are also negotiated between the District and union representatives. All plan funding is done on a pay-as-you-go basis. Funding varies from 0 percent to 100 percent, depending on the retiree's status at the time of retirement. Currently, the current and retired employees pay a specified blended premium rate for healthcare insurance and the District pays the difference.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The District's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the most recent audited activity, fiscal year 2015, and the forecast for the 2016 and 2017 fiscal years of. the components of the District's annual OPEB cost for each year, the amount actually contributed or forecast to be contributed to the plan, and changes in the District's net OPEB obligation:

| | FY2015 Actual | FY2016 Forecast | FY2017 Forecast |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Annual required contribution Interest on net OPEB obligation Adjustment to annual required contribution | \$ 2,563,258 291,235 (343,859) | \$ 2,234,060 319,902 - | \$ 2,234,060 350,990 - |
| Annual OPEB cost Contributions made | 2,510,634 1,937,301 | 2,553,962 1,932,199 | 2,585,050 1,932,199 |
| Increase in net OPEB obligation Net OPEB obligation - beginning of year | 573,333 5,824,702 | 621,763 6,398,035 | 652,851 7,019,798 |
| Net OPEB obligation - end of year | \$ 6,398,035 | \$ 7,019,798 | \$ 7,672,649 |



Informational Section



FISCAL YEAR 2017 BUDGET (School Year 2016-2017)

Assessed Values of Taxable Property, Property Tax Rates and Collections on Extended Levies

| | | | | | | | ual | | | |
|--|----|----------------|----|----------------|----|----------------------|------|----------------|-------------|----------------|
| | | | | | | Fiscal Ye | | | | |
| | | | | | | Levy Ye | ar: | | | |
| | | | | Kane | | Cook | | DuPage | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | | | 1,591,971,192 | | 1,996,276,871 | | 1,055,589,353 | | 4,643,837,416 |
| Direct Tax Rate | | | | 6.3706 | | 6.5400 | | 6.6052 | | 6.4965 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | | | \$ | 4,775,913,576 | | 5,988,830,613 | | 3,166,768,059 | Ş | 13,931,512,248 |
| Extended Levy | | | | 101,417,634 | | 130,547,547 | | 69,723,788 | | 301,688,969 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | | | 101,117,411 | | 127,179,931 | | 69,650,932 | | 297,948,274 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | | | 99.7% | | 97.4% | | 99.9% | | 98.8% |
| District property tax burden on a | | | | | | | | | | |
| residence valued at \$225,000 with | | | \$ | 4,778 | \$ | 4,905 | \$ | 4,954 | \$ | 4,872 |
| no exemptions | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ual | | | |
| | | | | | | Fiscal Ye | | | | |
| | | | | | | Levy Ye | ar: | | | Total Biologic |
| | | | | Kane | | Cook | | DuPage | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) Direct Tax Rate | | | | 1,441,568,152 | | 1,686,298,507 | | 981,465,345 | | 4,109,332,004 |
| | | | ۲. | 5.9395 | | 7.5800 | | 7.8519 | , | 7.0694 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | | | \$ | 4,324,704,456 | | 5,058,895,521 | | 2,944,396,035 | > | 12,327,996,012 |
| Extended Levy | | | | 85,621,211 | | 127,821,145 | | 77,063,677 | | 290,506,033 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | | | 85,249,226 | | 124,497,204 97.4% | | 76,947,637 | | 286,694,067 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | | | 99.6% | | 97.4% | | 99.8% | | 98.7% |
| District property tax burden on a | | | | | | | | | | |
| residence valued at \$225,000 with | | | \$ | 4,455 | \$ | 5,685 | \$ | 5,889 | \$ | 5,302 |
| no exemptions | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ۸۵ | ual | | | |
| | | | | | | Fiscal Ye | | | | |
| | | | | | | Levy Ye | | | | |
| | | | | Kane | | Cook | ai . | DuPage | | Total District |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | | | 1,406,081,012 | | 1,708,312,671 | | 955,773,166 | | 4,070,166,849 |
| Direct Tax Rate | | | | 8.0229 | | 7.6680 | | 6.4133 | | 7.4958 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | | | \$ | 4,218,243,036 | | 5,124,938,013 | | 2,867,319,498 | ¢ | 12,210,500,547 |
| Extended Levy | | | Ļ | 112,808,270 | | 130,987,626 | | 61,296,600 | ڔ | 305,092,496 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | | | 112,599,810 | | 127,667,655 | | 60,977,698 | | 301,245,163 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | | | 99.8% | | 97.5% | | 99.5% | | 98.7% |
| - · · · · · | | | | 33.070 | | 37.370 | | 33.370 | | 30.770 |
| District property tax burden on a | | | ۲. | 6.017 | ۲. | F 7F1 | ۲. | 4.010 | ۲. | F (22 |
| residence valued at \$225,000 with | | | \$ | 6,017 | \$ | 5,751 | \$ | 4,810 | \$ | 5,622 |
| no exemptions | | | | | ı | | | | | |
| | | Estimated | | Budget | | Forecast | | Forecast | | Forecast |
| Fiscal Year: | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 | | 2020 |
| Levy Year: | | 2015 | | 2016 | | 2017 | | 2018 | | 2019 |
| Equalized Assessed Value (EAV) | | 4,128,220,513 | | 4,172,144,779 | | 4,222,210,517 | | 4,306,654,727 | | 4,392,787,821 |
| Direct Tax Rate | | 7.3839 | | 7.3646 | | 7.3355 | | 7.2636 | | 7.1924 |
| Est. Actual Taxable Value | \$ | 12,384,661,539 | | 12,516,434,339 | | 12,666,631,551 | | 12,919,964,182 | | 13,178,363,466 |
| Extended Levy | | 304,823,210 | | 307,261,795 | | 309,719,890 | | 312,817,089 | | 315,945,260 |
| Extended Levy Collected | | 300,860,508 | | 303,267,392 | | 305,693,531 | | 308,750,467 | | 311,837,971 |
| Percentage of Levy Collected | | 98.7% | | 98.7% | | 98.7% | | 98.7% | | 98.7% |
| · | | | | | Ī | | | | | |
| District property tay burden on a | | | | | | | | | | |
| District property tax burden on a | ¢ | 5 520 | ¢ | 5 522 | ¢ | 5 502 | ¢ | 5 110 | ¢ | 5 201 |
| District property tax burden on a residence valued at \$225,000 with no exemptions | \$ | 5,538 | \$ | 5,523 | \$ | 5,502 | \$ | 5,448 | \$ | 5,394 |

Notes: Tax rates per \$100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation.

ALTERNATIVE TAX COLLECTIONS

Other than property taxes the District receives the following two taxes.

Corporate Personal Property Taxes

Replacement taxes are revenues collected by the state of Illinois and paid to local government to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities were taken away.

These taxes resulted when the new Illinois Constitution directed the legislature to abolish business personal property taxes and replace the revenue lost by local government units and school districts. In 1979, a law was enacted to provide for statewide taxes to replace the monies lost to local governments.

Mobile Home Privilege Tax

In Illinois, mobile homes are not taxed by real estate or property tax but rather "Mobile Home Privilege Tax." The computation of the Mobile Home Tax differs from Real Estate Tax in that is calculated based on the age and the square footage of the mobile home.

The District's recent past and budgeted tax revenues excluding property taxes are as follows:

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Budget | Budget |
|----------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | 2012-13 | 2013-14 | 2014-15 | 2015-16 | 2016-17 |
| Corp Pers Propty RpImt Tax | 3,711,497 | 3,754,606 | 4,037,505 | 4,100,000 | 3,750,000 |
| Mobile Home Privilege Tax | 22,500 | - | - | 11,000 | 11,000 |
| Total | 3,733,997 | 3,754,606 | 4,037,505 | 4,111,000 | 3,761,000 |
| | | | | | |

Student Enrollment Three-Year History, Budget and Three-Year Forecast

Self-Cont.

| School Year | Elementary | Middle | High | Spec. Ed (B) | Spec. Ed | Other (C) | Total |
|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------------|----------|-----------|--------|
| Actual Enrollment (A) | | | | | | | |
| 2012-2013 | 20,921 | 5,807 | 11,625 | 2,130 | | 307 | 40,790 |
| 2013-2014 | 21,146 | 6,034 | 11,796 | 1,542 | 680 | 149 | 40,667 |
| 2014-2015 | 21,087 | 5,819 | 11,791 | 1,607 | 685 | 183 | 40,487 |
| Enrollment Budget (D) | | | | | | | |
| 2015-2016 | 20,536 | 5,719 | 11,993 | 1,723 | 668 | 166 | 40,137 |
| 2016-2017 | 21,212 | 6,125 | 11,765 | 1,547 | | 149 | 40,798 |
| Enrollment Forecast (D) | | | | | | | |
| 2017-2018 | 21,137 | 6,123 | 11,857 | 1,548 | | 150 | 40,815 |
| 2018-2019 | 21,102 | 5,972 | 12,009 | 1,546 | | 149 | 40,778 |
| 2019-2020 | 21,102 | 5,972 | 12,009 | 1,546 | | 149 | 40,778 |

⁽A) Actual enrollment for each school year as of the last school day in September, for the years listed through 2014-2015.

⁽B) Includes the following: All Self-Contained Special Education classes including Pre-school, Moving-On, Low Incidence, Private Placement, and Home & Hospital. Beginning 2013-2014 Self-contained Special Ed was counted with Regular Grades so not added separately.

⁽C) Includes Alternative Education.

⁽D) Kindergarten numbers are based upon live births from area hospitals for years 2003-2004 thru 2012-2013. A ratio of kindergarten enrollments to live births was developed for kindergarten enrollment and used to budget and forecast years 2015-2016 thru 2018-2019. For school year 2019-2020 forecasted enrollments were held flat.

District Personnel Resource FTE Allocations Three-Year History, Current Estimate and Budget by Employee Group

| | Actual | Actual | Actual | Est. Actual | Budget |
|--|--------|--------|--------|-------------|--------|
| Staff | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 |
| Teachers | 2,311 | 2,362 | 2,421 | 2,399 | 2,429 |
| Building substitutes | - | 5 | 5 | - | - |
| Noon hour supervisors (part-time) | 89 | 76 | 80 | 78 | 78 |
| Educational assistants/paraprofessionals | 460 | 422 | 452 | 440 | 440 |
| Secretary/clerical | 211 | 222 | 229 | 222 | 222 |
| Transportation | 416 | 400 | 403 | 414 | 414 |
| Custodial/maintenance | 121 | 126 | 139 | 136 | 136 |
| Technical/other | 151 | 207 | 194 | 197 | 197 |
| Food service | 177 | 155 | 153 | 150 | 150 |
| School administration | 93 | 102 | 99 | 98 | 103 |
| Supervisors/directors/coordinators | 31 | 34 | 40 | 42 | 42 |
| Central administration | 39 | 33 | 29 | 31 | 31 |
| Divisionals | 16 | 16 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Superintendent/executive staff | 8 | 9 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | | | | |
| Total staff by FTEs | 4,122 | 4,169 | 4,271 | 4,234 | 4,269 |
| • | | | | | |

Source: District Financial Services

The increased staffing indicated from 2016 to 2017 is due to the implementation of Full-Day Kindergarten. District management has budgeted for an additional 30 teachers and five school administrators to address this change. Full-Day Kindergarten accounts for 54 new positions while other areas reduced positions by 19 for a net increase of 35 positions.

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 1999 \$18,300,000 School Building Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fisc | cal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 388,375 | \$ 388,375 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 3,300,000 | 388,375 | 3,688,375 | 2017 | | 4,076,750 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 305,875 | 305,875 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 5,025,000 | 305,875 | 5,330,875 | 2018 | | 5,636,750 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 180,250 | 180,250 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 7,000,000 | 180,250 | 7,180,250 | 2019 | | 7,360,500 |
| | \$ 15,325,000 | \$ 1,749,000 | \$ 17,074,000 | _ | \$ | 17,074,000 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2001 \$54,499,619 Capital Appreciation School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fis | cal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----|----------------|
| January 1, 2017 | \$ 8,644,763 | \$ 10,285,237 | \$ 18,930,000 | 2017 | | 18,930,000 |
| January 1, 2018 | 7,048,052 | 9,226,948 | 16,275,000 | 2018 | | 16,275,000 |
| January 1, 2019 | 5,513,533 | 7,911,621 | 13,425,154 | 2019 | | 13,425,154 |
| January 1, 2020 | 7,678,182 | 12,036,993 | 19,715,175 | 2020 | | 19,715,175 |
| January 1, 2021 | 1,065,463 | 1,819,541 | 2,885,004 | 2021 | | 2,885,004 |
| | \$ 29,949,993 | \$ 41,280,340 | \$ 71,230,333 | _ | \$ | 71,230,333 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2003 \$65,999,779 Capital Appreciation School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fis | cal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-----|----------------|
| January 1, 2017 | \$ 966,120 | \$ 1,033,880 | \$ 2,000,000 | 2017 | | 2,000,000 |
| January 1, 2018 | 966,844 | 1,143,156 | 2,110,000 | 2018 | | 2,110,000 |
| January 1, 2019 | 962,750 | 1,252,250 | 2,215,000 | 2019 | | 2,215,000 |
| January 1, 2020 | 960,659 | 1,369,341 | 2,330,000 | 2020 | | 2,330,000 |
| January 1, 2021 | 10,060,790 | 15,664,210 | 25,725,000 | 2021 | | 25,725,000 |
| January 1, 2022 | 10,591,479 | 17,958,521 | 28,550,000 | 2022 | | 28,550,000 |
| January 1, 2023 | 10,030,910 | 18,474,090 | 28,505,000 | 2023 | | 28,505,000 |
| | \$ 34,539,552 | \$ 56,895,448 | \$ 91,435,000 | - - | \$ | 91,435,000 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2009A \$34,405,000 General Obligation Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fis | cal Year Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|-----|----------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 213,163 | \$ 213,163 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 1,135,000 | 213,163 | 1,348,163 | 2017 | | 1,561,326 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 193,300 | 193,300 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 1,175,000 | 193,300 | 1,368,300 | 2018 | | 1,561,600 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 169,800 | 169,800 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 1,290,000 | 169,800 | 1,459,800 | 2019 | | 1,629,600 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 137,550 | 137,550 | 2020 | | |
| January 1, 2020 | 1,350,000 | 137,550 | 1,487,550 | 2020 | | 1,625,100 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 103,800 | 103,800 | 2021 | | |
| January 1, 2021 | 1,415,000 | 103,800 | 1,518,800 | 2021 | | 1,622,600 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 68,425 | 68,425 | 2022 | | |
| January 1, 2022 | 1,405,000 | 68,425 | 1,473,425 | 2022 | | 1,541,850 |
| July 1, 2022 | - | 33,300 | 33,300 | 2023 | | |
| January 1, 2023 | 1,480,000 | 33,300 | 1,513,300 | 2023 | | 1,546,600 |
| | \$ 9,250,000 | \$ 1,838,676 | \$ 11,088,676 | - - | \$ | 11,088,676 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2011A \$25,925,000 General Obligation Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fisc | cal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------|----------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 409,259 | \$ 409,259 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 2,550,000 | 409,259 | 2,959,259 | 2017 | | 3,368,518 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 352,521 | 352,521 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 2,660,000 | 352,521 | 3,012,521 | 2018 | | 3,365,042 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 289,346 | 289,346 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 2,795,000 | 289,346 | 3,084,346 | 2019 | | 3,373,692 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 217,375 | 217,375 | 2020 | | |
| January 1, 2020 | 2,945,000 | 217,375 | 3,162,375 | 2020 | | 3,379,750 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 134,915 | 134,915 | 2021 | | |
| January 1, 2021 | 3,085,000 | 134,915 | 3,219,915 | 2021 | | 3,354,830 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 45,450 | 45,450 | 2022 | | |
| January 1, 2022 | 1,515,000 | 45,450 | 1,560,450 | 2022 | | 1,605,900 |
| | \$ 15,550,000 | \$ 2,897,732 | \$ 18,447,732 | - - | \$ | 18,447,732 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2011B \$2,030,000 General Obligation Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fisca | al Year Total |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|-------|---------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 3,348 | \$ 3,348 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 200,000 | 3,348 | 203,348 | 2017 | | 206,696 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 2,698 | 2,698 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 200,000 | 2,698 | 202,698 | 2018 | | 205,396 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 2,047 | 2,047 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 200,000 | 2,047 | 202,047 | 2019 | | 204,094 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 1,398 | 1,398 | 2020 | | |
| January 1, 2020 | 200,000 | 1,398 | 201,398 | 2020 | | 202,796 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 747 | 747 | 2021 | | |
| January 1, 2021 | 230,000 | 747 | 230,747 | 2021 | | 231,494 |
| | \$ 1,030,000 | \$ 20,476 | \$ 1,050,476 | - - | \$ | 1,050,476 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2012B \$31,045,000 General Obligation Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fisc | al Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 464,338 | \$ 464,338 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 70,000 | 464,338 | 534,338 | 2017 | | 998,676 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 463,287 | 463,287 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 75,000 | 463,287 | 538,287 | 2018 | | 1,001,574 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 462,163 | 462,163 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | - | 462,163 | 462,163 | 2019 | | 924,326 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 462,163 | 462,163 | 2020 | | |
| January 1, 2020 | - | 462,163 | 462,163 | 2020 | | 924,326 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 462,162 | 462,162 | 2021 | | |
| January 1, 2021 | - | 462,162 | 462,162 | 2021 | | 924,324 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 462,162 | 462,162 | 2022 | | |
| January 1, 2022 | 2,065,000 | 462,162 | 2,527,162 | 2022 | | 2,989,324 |
| July 1, 2022 | - | 420,863 | 420,863 | 2023 | | |
| January 1, 2023 | 3,745,000 | 420,863 | 4,165,863 | 2023 | | 4,586,726 |
| July 1, 2023 | - | 336,600 | 336,600 | 2024 | | |
| January 1, 2024 | 5,460,000 | 336,600 | 5,796,600 | 2024 | | 6,133,200 |
| July 1, 2024 | - | 213,750 | 213,750 | 2025 | | |
| January 1, 2025 | 5,705,000 | 213,750 | 5,918,750 | 2025 | | 6,132,500 |
| July 1, 2025 | - | 85,387 | 85,387 | 2026 | | |
| January 1, 2026 | 3,795,000 | 85,387 | 3,880,387 | 2026 | | 3,965,774 |
| | \$ 20,915,000 | \$ 7,665,750 | \$ 28,580,750 | _ | \$ | 28,580,750 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2015A \$44,310,000 General Obligation Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fiscal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 1,107,750 | \$ 1,107,750 | 2017 | |
| January 1, 2017 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2017 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2018 | |
| January 1, 2018 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2018 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2019 | |
| January 1, 2019 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2019 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2020 | |
| January 1, 2020 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2020 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2021 | |
| January 1, 2021 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2021 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2022 | |
| January 1, 2022 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2022 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2022 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2023 | |
| January 1, 2023 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2023 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2023 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2024 | |
| January 1, 2024 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2024 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2024 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2025 | |
| January 1, 2025 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2025 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2025 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2026 | |
| January 1, 2026 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2026 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2026 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2027 | |
| January 1, 2027 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2027 | 2,215,500 |
| July 1, 2027 | - | 1,107,750 | 1,107,750 | 2028 | |
| January 1, 2028 | 4,055,000 | 1,107,750 | 5,162,750 | 2028 | 6,270,500 |
| July 1, 2028 | - | 1,006,375 | 1,006,375 | 2029 | |
| January 1, 2029 | 6,750,000 | 1,006,375 | 7,756,375 | 2029 | 8,762,750 |
| July 1, 2029 | - | 837,625 | 837,625 | 2030 | |
| January 1, 2030 | 7,090,000 | 837,625 | 7,927,625 | 2030 | 8,765,250 |
| July 1, 2030 | - | 660,375 | 660,375 | 2031 | |
| January 1, 2031 | 7,440,000 | 660,375 | 8,100,375 | 2031 | 8,760,750 |
| July 1, 2031 | - | 474,375 | 474,375 | 2032 | |
| January 1, 2032 | 7,815,000 | 474,375 | 8,289,375 | 2032 | 8,763,750 |
| July 1, 2032 | - | 279,000 | 279,000 | 2033 | |
| January 1, 2033 | 8,205,000 | 279,000 | 8,484,000 | 2033 | 8,763,000 |
| July 1, 2033 | - | 73,875 | 73,875 | 2034 | |
| January 1, 2034 | 2,955,000 | 73,875 | 3,028,875 | 2034 | 3,102,750 |
| | \$ 44,310,000 | \$ 33,249,250 | \$ 77,559,250 | | \$ 77,559,250 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2015B \$10,780,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fiscal Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 205,531 | \$ 205,531 | 2017 | |
| January 1, 2017 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2017 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2018 | |
| January 1, 2018 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2018 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2019 | |
| January 1, 2019 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2019 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2020 | |
| January 1, 2020 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2020 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2021 | |
| January 1, 2021 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2021 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2022 | |
| January 1, 2022 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2022 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2022 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2023 | |
| January 1, 2023 | - | 205,531 | 205,531 | 2023 | 411,062 |
| July 1, 2023 | - | 205,532 | 205,532 | 2024 | |
| January 1, 2024 | - | 205,532 | 205,532 | 2024 | 411,064 |
| July 1, 2024 | - | 205,532 | 205,532 | 2025 | |
| January 1, 2025 | - | 205,532 | 205,532 | 2025 | 411,064 |
| July 1, 2025 | - | 205,532 | 205,532 | 2026 | |
| January 1, 2026 | 2,170,000 | 205,532 | 2,375,532 | 2026 | 2,581,064 |
| July 1, 2026 | - | 165,386 | 165,386 | 2027 | |
| January 1, 2027 | 6,215,000 | 165,386 | 6,380,386 | 2027 | 6,545,772 |
| July 1, 2027 | - | 47,301 | 47,301 | 2028 | |
| January 1, 2028 | 2,395,000 | 47,301 | 2,442,301 | 2028 | 2,489,602 |
| | \$ 10,780,000 | \$ 4,536,000 | \$ 15,316,000 | - | \$ 15,316,000 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2015C \$19,235,000 General Obligation Refunding School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fisc | al Year Total |
|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------|------|---------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 390,025 | \$ 390,025 | 2017 | | |
| January 1, 2017 | 2,690,000 | 390,025 | 3,080,025 | 2017 | | 3,470,050 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 349,675 | 349,675 | 2018 | | |
| January 1, 2018 | 3,740,000 | 349,675 | 4,089,675 | 2018 | | 4,439,350 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 274,875 | 274,875 | 2019 | | |
| January 1, 2019 | 4,900,000 | 274,875 | 5,174,875 | 2019 | | 5,449,750 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 152,375 | 152,375 | 2020 | | |
| January 1, 2020 | 6,095,000 | 152,375 | 6,247,375 | 2020 | | 6,399,750 |
| | \$ 17,425,000 | \$ 2,333,900 | \$ 19,758,900 | | \$ | 19,758,900 |

Bond Amortization Schedule - Series 2015D \$101,575,000 General Obligation Refunding Limited School Bonds

| Payment Date | Principal | Interest | Total | Fiscal Year | Fiscal Year Total |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| July 1, 2016 | \$ - | \$ 2,484,575 | \$ 2,484,575 | 2017 | |
| January 1, 2017 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2017 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2017 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2018 | |
| January 1, 2018 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2018 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2018 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2019 | |
| January 1, 2019 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2019 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2019 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2020 | |
| January 1, 2020 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2020 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2020 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2021 | |
| January 1, 2021 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2021 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2021 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2022 | - |
| January 1, 2022 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2022 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2022 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2023 | - |
| January 1, 2023 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2023 | 4,969,150 |
| July 1, 2023 | - | 2,484,575 | 2,484,575 | 2024 | = |
| January 1, 2024 | 6,480,000 | 2,484,575 | 8,964,575 | 2024 | 11,449,150 |
| July 1, 2024 | - | 2,377,375 | 2,377,375 | 2025 | - |
| January 1, 2025 | 6,695,000 | 2,377,375 | 9,072,375 | 2025 | 11,449,750 |
| July 1, 2025 | - | 2,210,000 | 2,210,000 | 2026 | |
| January 1, 2026 | 7,030,000 | 2,210,000 | 9,240,000 | 2026 | 11,450,000 |
| July 1, 2026 | - | 2,034,250 | 2,034,250 | 2027 | |
| January 1, 2027 | 7,380,000 | 2,034,250 | 9,414,250 | 2027 | 11,448,500 |
| July 1, 2027 | - | 1,849,750 | 1,849,750 | 2028 | |
| January 1, 2028 | 7,750,000 | 1,849,750 | 9,599,750 | 2028 | 11,449,500 |
| July 1, 2028 | - | 1,656,000 | 1,656,000 | 2029 | |
| January 1, 2029 | 8,135,000 | 1,656,000 | 9,791,000 | 2029 | 11,447,000 |
| July 1, 2029 | - | 1,452,625 | 1,452,625 | 2030 | |
| January 1, 2030 | 8,540,000 | 1,452,625 | 9,992,625 | 2030 | 11,445,250 |
| July 1, 2030 | - | 1,239,125 | 1,239,125 | 2031 | |
| January 1, 2031 | 8,970,000 | 1,239,125 | 10,209,125 | 2031 | 11,448,250 |
| July 1, 2031 | - | 1,014,875 | 1,014,875 | 2032 | |
| January 1, 2032 | 9,420,000 | 1,014,875 | 10,434,875 | 2032 | 11,449,750 |
| July 1, 2032 | - | 779,375 | 779,375 | 2033 | |
| January 1, 2033 | 9,890,000 | 779,375 | 10,669,375 | 2033 | 11,448,750 |
| July 1, 2033 | | 532,125 | 532,125 | 2034 | |
| January 1, 2034 | 10,385,000 | 532,125 | 10,917,125 | 2034 | 11,449,250 |
| July 1, 2034 | - | 272,500 | 272,500 | 2035 | |
| January 1, 2035 | 10,900,000 | 272,500 | 11,172,500 | 2035 | 11,445,000 |
| | \$ 101,575,000 | \$ 70,589,200 | \$ 172,164,200 | • | \$ 172,164,200 |

Three-Year History of District Performance Measures

| School Year | Actual 2012-2013 | Actual 2013-2014 | Actual 2014-2015 |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | | |
| ACT-Ready for college coursework | 38.9% | 40.0% | 38.7% |
| PARCC | n/a | n/a | 32.3% |
| DLM-AA | n/a | n/a | 23.9% |
| High school drop-out rate | 2.1% | 2.2% | 2.3% |
| Percentage of free and reduced-price meals | 60.9% | 59.5% | 62.2% |
| High School 4-Year Graduation Rate | 80.1% | 85.6% | 85.8% |
| Teacher retention rate | n/a | 83.6% | 84.1% |

<u>ACT</u> - The ACT is a nationally administered, standardized paper-and-pencil test that helps colleges evaluate candidates. The figures represent the percentage of student scores meeting or exceeding benchmarks demonstrating readiness for college coursework. The ACT is administered to virtually every eleventh grade student.

<u>PARCC</u> - The figures represent the percentage of student scores meeting or exceeding expectations for the grades and subjects tested on PARCC that have demonstrated readiness for the next grade level/course and, ultimately, are on track for college and careers. PARCC is administered to studends in grades three through eight and high school.

<u>DLM-AA</u> - The figures represent the percantage of student scores meeting or exceeding Standards for the grades and subjects tested on DLM-AA. The DLM-AA is administered to students in grades three through eight and eleven with disabilities whose Individualized Education Programs (IEPs) indicate that participation in the PARCC would not be appropriate.

n/a - not available

Glossary of Terms and Acronyms

Listing of Acronyms

ADA Average Daily Attendance

AICPA American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

AFR Annual Financial Report

ARRA American Reinvestment and Recovery Act
ASBO Association of School Business Officials
AVID Advancement Via Individual Determination

CAB Capital Appreciation Bonds
CAC Citizens Advisory Council

CAFR Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

FDK Full-Day Kindergarten

FY Fiscal Year

GAAP
 GASB
 GFOA
 Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
 Governmental Accounting Standards Board
 Government Finance Officers Association

GSA General State Aid

ILCS Illinois Compiled Statutes

IMRFIllinois Municipal Retirement FundISBEIllinois State Board of Education

MTSS Multi-tiered Systems of Support

OPEB Other Postemployment Benefits
OEPP Operating Expenditures Per Pupil

OFS Other Financing Sources
OFU Other Financing Uses

PARCC Partnership for Assessment of Readiness for College and Careers

PBIS Positive Behavioral Interventions Supports

PSAE Prairie State Achievement Exam

RTI Response to Intervention

RTTT Race to the Top

SAFE Supervised Activities for Children of Employed Parents

SIP School Improvement Plan

TEI Teacher Effectiveness Initiatives

THIS Teachers Health Insurance Security Fund

TMP Teacher Mentoring ProgramTRS Teachers Retirement System

This Glossary contains definitions of terms used in this document and such additional terms as deemed necessary to provide a common understanding of Illinois budgetary accounting procedures for schools. Several terms, which are not primarily budgetary accounting terms, have been included because of their significance for school district accounting. The glossary is arranged alphabetically.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. The total structure of records and procedures that discover, record, classify, and report information on the financial position and operation of a school district or any of its funds, balanced account groups and organizational components.

ACCOUNT NUMBER. An account number is a defined code for recording and summarizing financial transactions.

ACCOUNTING PERIOD. The accounting period is a period at the end of which and for which financial statements are prepared. For School District U-46, the accounting period is as of and for the year ending June 30.

ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING. Method of accounting that recognizes the financial effect of transactions, events, and interfund activity when they occur, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

ACCRUED EXPENDITURES. Accrued expenditures are those expenditures which have been incurred and have not been paid as of a given date.

ACCRUED INTEREST. Accrued interest is interest earned between interest dates, but not yet paid.

ACCRUED LIABILITIES. Accrued liabilities are those amounts owed but not yet paid as of a given date.

ACCRUED REVENUE. Accrued revenue is revenue earned and not yet collected regardless of whether due or not.

ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY. In the context of defined benefit pension and OPEB plans, that portion of the present value of benefits promised to employees that will not be provided through future normal cost. Stated differently, it is the present value of benefits already earned by employees.

ACTUARIAL ASSUMPTIONS. In the context of defined benefit pension and OPEB plans, assumptions that an actuary must make as to the occurrence of future events affecting benefit costs (rate of inflation, mortality).

ADVANCED REFUNDING. Transaction in which new debt is issued to refinance existing debt (old debt), but the proceeds must be placed in escrow pending call date or maturity (refunding in advance of redemption).

ANNUAL REQUIRED CONTRIBUTION (ARC). IN the context of defined benefit pension and OPEB plans, the actuarially determined amount an employer must contribute in a given year.

APPROPRIATED BUDGET. Expenditure authority created by the appropriation bills or ordinances that are signed into law and related estimated revenues. The appropriated budget includes all reserves, transfers, allocations, supplemental appropriations, and other legally authorized legislative and executive changes.

APPROPRIATION ACCOUNT. A budgetary account established to record a specific authorization to spend. The account is credited with original and any supplemental appropriations, and is charged with expenditures and encumbrances.

ASSESSED VALUATION. Valuation that a government sets on real estate or other property as a basis for levying taxes.

ASSETS. Resources with present service capacity that the government presently controls.

ASSIGNED FUND BALANCE. The portion of the net position of a government assigned for a particular purposes.

AVAILABILITY CRITERION. Requirement under the modified accrual basis of accounting that revenues be recognized only if they are collected or collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period.

AVAILABILITY PERIOD. Designated period immediately following the close of the fiscal year by the end of which cash must be collected for related revenue to be recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting.

AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE (ADA). Average daily attendance is the average attendance of a school taken over a three-week period commencing the first Monday after Labor Day in September. Kindergarten counts as one-half ADA.

BALANCED BUDGET. The budget is balanced if revenues are equal to expenditures.

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS. Minimum combination of financial statements and note disclosure required for fair presentation in conformity with GAAP.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING. Timing of recognition for financial reporting purposes (when the effects of transactions or events should be recognized in financial statements).

BASIS OF BUDGETING. Method used to determine when revenues and expenditures are recognized for budgetary purposes.

BUDGETARY REPORTING. In the context of financial reporting, requirement to present budgetary comparisons in connection with general purpose external financial reporting. Budgetary reporting is required in connection with the basic financial statements for both the general fund and individual major special revenue funds with annual (or biennial) appropriated budgets. Budgetary reporting also is required within the CAFR to demonstrate compliance at the legal level of control for all governmental funds with annual (or biennial) appropriated budgets.

BOARD OF EDUCATION. The seven-member Board of Education is an elected body that has been created according to state statute, and vested with responsibility for educational activities in the School District.

BOND. A bond is a written promise to pay a specific sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date or dates in the future, called the maturity date, and with periodic interest payments at a rate specified in the bond. A bond is generally issued for a specific purpose or project, such as construction of a new facility. The difference between a note and a bond is that a bond generally is for a longer period of time, and requires greater legal formality.

BONDED DEBT. Bonded debt is part of the School District debt that is covered by outstanding bonds of the District. This is sometimes called "funded debt."

BONDS ISSUED. Bonds issued are reflected when bonds are sold.

BUDGET. The budget is a plan of financial operation embodying an estimate of proposed revenues and expenditures for a given period or purpose, and the proposed means of financing those expenditures. The budget is a legal document once it has been approved by the Board of Education.

BUDGETARY CONTROL. Budgetary control is the management of the business affairs of the District in accordance with an approved budget, with the responsibility to keep expenditures within the authorized amounts.

BUILDINGS. Facilities permanently affixed to the land, including their associated heating and air conditioning systems, electrical and sound systems, plumbing and sewer systems, elevators, and other fixed equipment.

CAPITAL ASSETS. Land, improvements to land, easements, buildings, building improvements, vehicles, machinery, equipment, works of art and historical treasurers, infrastructure, and all other tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

CAPITALIZATION THRESHOLD. Dollar value at which a government elects to capitalize tangible or intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period. Generally, capitalization thresholds are applied to individual items rather than groups of items unless the result would be to exclude items that in the aggregate would clearly be material to the financial statements.

CASH. Includes not only currency on hand, but also demand deposits with banks or other financial institutions. Cash also includes deposits in other kinds of accounts or cash management pools that have the general characteristics of demand deposits.

CASH BASIS OF ACCOUNTING. Basis of accounting that recognizes transactions or events when related cash amounts are received or disbursed.

CASH EQUIVALENT. Short-term, highly liquid investments that are both 1) readily convertible to known amounts of cash and 2) so near their maturity that they present insignificant risk of changes in value because of changes in interest rates. Generally, only investments with original maturities of three months or less meet this definition. For this purpose, "original maturity" means maturity as of the date the investment is acquired.

COMMITTED FUND BALANCE. The portion of the net position of a governmental fund that represents resources whose use is subject to a legally binding constraint that is imposed by the government itself at its highest level of decision-making authority and that remains legally binding unless removed in the same manner.

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR). Financial report that contains, at a minimum, three sections: 1) introductory, 2) financial, and 3) statistical, and whose financial section provides information on each individual fund and component unit.

COMPREHENSIVE FRAMEWORK OF INTERNAL CONTROL. Structure of internal control that provides for 1) a favorable control environment, 2) the continuing assessment of risk, 3) the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective control-related policies and procedures, 4) the effectiveness communication of information, and 5) the ongoing monitoring of the effectiveness of control-related policies and procedures as well as the resolution of potential problems identified by controls.

COST-SHARING MULTIPLE-EMPLOYER DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION/OPEB PLAN. Plan in which a single actuarial valuation and contribution rate apply to all participating employers.

CURRENT FINANCIAL RESOURCES MEASUREMENT FOCUS. Measurement focus where the aim of a set of financial statements is to report the near-term (current) inflows, outflows, and balances of expendable financial resources. The current financial resources measurement focus is unique to accounting and financial reporting for state and local governments and is used solely for reporting the financial position and results of operations of governmental funds.

CURRENT REFUNDING. Refunding transaction in which the proceeds of the refunding debt are applied immediately to redeem the debt to be refunded. This situation differs from an advance refunding, where the proceeds of the refunding bonds are placed in escrow pending the call date or maturity of the debt to be refunded.

CHART OF ACCOUNTS. A chart of accounts is a list of all accounts generally used in an accounting system. In addition to account title, the chart includes an account number which has been assigned to each account. Accounts in the chart are arranged with accounts of a similar nature; for example, assets and liabilities.

CONTINGENT LIABILITIES. Liabilities which are not now fixed and absolute but which will become so in case of the occurrence of some future and uncertain event.

CONTRACTED SERVICES. Labor, materials and other costs for services rendered by personnel who are not on the payroll of the District.

CORPORATE PERSONAL PROPERTY REPLACEMENT TAX. The corporate personal property replacement tax is collected by the Illinois Department of Revenue as a replacement for the personal property tax.

COST BENEFIT. Cost benefit analyses are those studies which provide the means for comparing the resources to be allocated to a specific program with the results likely to be obtained from it, or analyses which provide the means for comparing the results likely to be obtained from the allocation of certain resources toward the achievement of alternate or competing objectives.

COST EFFECTIVENESS. Cost effectiveness refers to the extent to which resources allocated to a specific objective under each of several alternatives actually contribute to accomplishing that objective.

CURRENT ASSETS. Current assets are cash or anything that can be readily converted into cash.

CURRENT EXPENDITURES PER PUPIL. Current expenditures for a given period of time divided by a pupil unit of measure.

CURRENT LIABILITIES. Current liabilities are debts which are payable within a short period of time, usually no longer than one year.

DEBT. An obligation resulting from the borrowing of money or from the purchase of goods and services. Debts of local education agencies include bonds, warrants and notes.

DEBT LIMIT. The maximum amount of gross or net debt that is legally permitted.

DEBT SERVICE. Debt service includes expenditures for the retirement of debt and expenditures for interest on debt, except principal and interest on current loans, which are loans payable in the same fiscal year in which the money was borrowed.

DEFERRED INFLOW OF RESOURCES. An acquisition of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES. A consumption of net position by the government that is applicable to a future reporting period.

DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLAN. Pension plan having terms that specify the amount of pension benefits to be provided at a future date or after a certain period of time; the amount specified usually is a function of one or more factors such as age, years of service, and compensation.

DEFICIT. A deficit is a shortfall of revenues and transfers in under expenditures and transfers out.

DIRECT COSTS/EXPENSE. Expense that is specifically associated with a service, program, or department and, thus, is clearly identifiable with a particular function.

DISALLOWED COSTS. Claims for grantor resources that have been rejected by the grantor.

DISBURSEMENTS. Disbursements are the actual payments of cash by the District.

DOUBLE ENTRY ACCOUNTING. Double entry accounting is an accounting system that requires for every entry made to the debit side of an account or accounts, there must be an equal entry to the credit side of an account or accounts.

EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS. Term used in the context of pension benefits and OPEB to describe actual payments made by the employer as compared to the employer's annual required contributions (ARC). Only amounts paid to trustees and outside parties qualify as contributions.

ENCUMBRANCES. Commitments related to unperformed (executor) contracts for goods and services.

EXPENDITURES. Under the current financial resources measurement focus, decreases in net financial resources not properly classified as other financing uses.

EXTERNAL AUDITORS. Independent auditors typically engaged to conduct the audit of a government's financial statements.

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT SOURCES. Federal government sources are funding provided directly from the Federal government or passed-through a third party. Expenditures made with this revenue should be identifiable as federally supported expenditures.

FINAL AMENDED BUDGET. The original budget adjusted by all reserves, transfers, allocations, supplemental appropriations, and other legally authorized legislative and executive changes applicable to the fiscal year, whenever signed into law or otherwise legally authorized.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT. A tabulation of amounts derived from accounting records and expressed in words and dollars that display either 1) the financial position of the reporting unit at a moment in time or 2) inflows and outflows of resources from transactions or other events during a period of time.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT AUDIT. Examination designed to provide independent assurance that financial statements are fairly presented.

FISCAL YEAR. The fiscal year is the year by or for which accounts are reckoned or the year between one annual time of settlement or balancing of accounts and another. It consists of a period of twelve months, not necessarily concurrent with the calendar year, with reference to which appropriations are made and expenditures are authorized and at the end of which accounts are made up and the books are closed. The District's fiscal year is the period from July 1 to June 30 of the following calendar year.

FIXED ASSETS. Fixed assets are those assets essential to continuance of proper operation of the District. They include land, buildings, machinery, furniture, and other equipment which the District intends to hold or continue to use over a long period of time.

FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT (FTE). An employee that is hired to fill a normal contract day is equivalent to one (1) full-time equivalent.

FUNCTION. Group of related activities aimed at accomplishing a major service or regulatory program for which a government is responsible.

CAPITAL OUTLAY. Capital outlay includes expenditures for the acquisition of fixed assets or additions to fixed assets. These are expenditures for land or existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to buildings, remodeling of buildings, initial equipment, additional equipment, and replacement of equipment.

DEBT SERVICE. Debt service payments include payments for principal and interest on the long-term debt of the District.

FUNCTION (Continued).

INSTRUCTION. Instruction consists of those activities dealing with the teaching of students. Included within the instruction function are regular programs, special programs, and other instructional programs.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL. Intergovernmental includes payments to other governmental entities.

SUPPORT SERVICES. Support services include services that provide administrative, technical (e.g., guidance and health), and logistical support to facilitate and enhance instruction. Support services are adjuncts to the fulfillment of the objectives of instruction.

NON-PROGRAMMED CHARGES. Non-programmed charges include all payments to other districts.

FUND. A fund is a separate accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues, and expenditures. District resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. An account group, on the other hand, is a financial reporting device designed to provide accountability for certain assets and liabilities that are not recorded in the funds because they do not directly affect net expendable available resources. Following are the funds used by the District.

AGENCY FUND. One of four types of fiduciary funds. Agency funds are used to report resources held by the reporting government in a purely custodial capacity (assets = liabilities). Agency funds typically involve only the receipt, temporary investment, and remittance of fiduciary resources to individuals, private organizations, or other governments.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND. The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for proceeds resulting from building bonds, receipts from other long-term financing agreements, or construction or maintenance grants used to finance a capital project, capital lease, lease purchase agreement, or if a tax is levied in accordance with Section 17-2.3 of the School Code.

DEBT SERVICE FUND. The Debt Service Fund is used to account for revenues and related expenditures to retire bond principal or to pay bond interest, or if other revenue is pledged to pay principal, interest, or service charges on other long-term debt instruments. Governmental fund type used to account for accumulations of resources that are restricted, committed, or assigned to expenditure for principal and interest. [See 105 ILCS 5/Art. 19]

DEVELOPERS FEES FUND. The Developers Fees Fund is used to account for the proceeds derived from developers' fees and the expenditure of those funds.

EDUCATIONAL FUND. The Educational Fund is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial transactions not accommodated by another specific fund. This fund is primarily used for most of the instructional and administrative aspects of the District's operations. [See 105 ILCS 5/17-2]

FUND (Continued).

FIRE PROTECTION AND SAFETY FUND. The Fire Protection and Safety Fund is used to account for expenditures for fire prevention, safety, energy conservation, or school security, and the revenues supporting those expenditures. [See ILCS 5/2-3.12 and 17-2.11]

IMRF/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND. The IMRF/Social Security Fund is used to account for property tax revenues and related expenditures for contributions to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), Social Security, and Medicare. [See 105 ILCS 5/17-1, 21-110, and 21-110.1]

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND. The Operations and Maintenance Fund is used to account for expenditures for the improvement, maintenance, repair, or benefit of buildings and property, including the cost of interior decorating and the installation, improvement, repair, replacement, and maintenance of building fixtures; rental of buildings and property, payment of all premiums for insurance upon building and building fixtures; all costs of lights, gas, water, telephone service, custodial supplies and equipment, and professional surveys of District property. [See 105 ILCS 5/17-2 and 17-7]

TORT IMMUNITY AND JUDGEMENT FUND. The Tort Immunity and Judgment Fund is used to pay for settlements or judgments, for protecting the District or its employees against liability, property damage or loss, and for risk care management programs.

TRANSPORTATION FUND. The Transportation Fund is used to account for the costs associated with transporting students for any purpose. All costs of transportation, other than those authorized by statute to be paid from another fund, shall be paid by this fund. Any funds received for transportation purposes must be deposited into this fund, with amounts due other funds appropriately transferred thereafter.

WORKING CASH FUND. The purpose of the Working Cash Fund is to enable the District to have in its treasury at all times sufficient money to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures. [See 105 ILCS 5/Art. 20]

FUND BALANCE. Net position of a governmental fund (difference between assets, liabilities, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources).

FUND BALANCE POLICY. Policy to maintain fund balance at a predetermined target level.

FUND EQUITY. The fund equity is the balance of a fund after all liabilities have been deducted from the assets of the fund.

GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS. Bonds issued to retire bonds already outstanding. The refunding bonds may be sold for cash and outstanding bonds redeemed in cash, or the refunding bond may be exchanged with the holders of the outstanding bonds.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD (GASB). Ultimate authoritative accounting and financial reporting standard-setting body for state and local governments. The GASB was established in June 1984 to replace the NCGA.

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES. Activities generally financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other Nonexchange revenues. These activities are usually reported in governmental funds and internal service funds.

IMPACT FEES. Fees charged to developers to cover, in whole or in part, the anticipated cost of improvements that will be necessary as a result of the development (e.g. sidewalks).

INCURRED BUT NOT REPORTED (IBNR) CLAIMS. In the context of risk financing, claims for insured events that have occurred but have not yet been reported to the governmental entity, public entity risk pool, insurer, or reinsurer as of the date of the financial statements. IBNR claims include 1) known loss events that are expected to be presented later as claims, 2) unknown loss events that are expected to become claims, and 3) expected future development on claims already reported.

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR. Auditors who are independent, both in fact and appearance, of the entities they audit. Both GAAS and GAGAS set specific criteria that must be met for an auditor to be considered independent.

INDIRECT COSTS/EXPENSE. Expenses that cannot be specifically associated with a given service, program, or department and thus, cannot be clearly associated with a particular function.

INTERFUND ACTIVITY. Activity between funds of the primary government, including blended component units. Interfund activities are divided into two broad categories: reciprocal and nonreciprocal. Reciprocal interfund activity comprises interfund loans and interfund services provided and used. Nonreciprocal interfund activity comprises interfund transfers and interfund reimbursements.

INTERFUND LOAN. Amounts provided between funds and blended component units of the primary government with a requirement for repayment.

INTERFUND TRANSFERS. Flows of assets (such as cash or goods) between funds and blended component units of the primary government without equivalent flows of assets in return and without a requirement for repayment.

INTERNAL CONTROL. The purpose of internal control is to safeguard the use of public funds and to protect the public trust on behalf of the District. Internal controls are those activities and organizational preparations designed to ensure effective accounting control over assets, liabilities, revenues, expenditures, and any other activities associated with the finance and accounting actions of the District. Some of the precautions instituted by internal control are insuring that no single individual can perform a complete cycle of financial operations and that procedures of the finance and accounting system are clearly identified and monitored. Internal control also requires designated levels of authorization for all actions under the system.

INVESTMENTS. Investments are securities or other properties in which money is held, either temporarily or permanently, in expectation of obtaining revenues. Legal investments for District funds are governed by state statute, which allows for funds belonging to or in the custody of the District to be invested. Bonds, treasury bills, certificates of deposit, and short-term discount obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association of the types of investments which are permitted by law.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN. Excess of the amount of debt legally authorized over the amount of debt outstanding.

LEGAL LEVEL OF BUDGETARY CONTROL. Level at which a government's management's may not reallocate resources without approval from the legislative body.

LIABILITIES. Present obligations to sacrifice resources that the government has little or no discretion to avoid.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING. Basis of accounting used in conjunction with the current financial resources measurement focus that modifies the accrual basis of accounting in two important ways: 1) revenues are not recognized until they are measurable and available and 2) expenditures are recognized in the period in which governments in general normally liquidate the related liability rather than when that liability is first incurred (if earlier).

NET POSITION. The residual of all other financial statement elements presented in a statement of financial position.

NET EXPENDITURE. A net expenditure is the actual cost incurred by the District for some service or object after the deduction of any discounts, rebates, reimbursements, or revenue produced by the service or activity.

NET REVENUE. Net revenue is defined as the balance remaining after deducting from the gross revenue for a given period all expenditures during that same period.

OBJECT. The term object applies to expenditure classifications and designates materials or services purchased. Expenditures are grouped by major objects, such as salaries, purchased services, or materials and supplies, and are further divided as needed for cost accounting and control purposes.

CAPITAL OUTLAY. Capital outlay includes expenditures for the acquisition of fixed assets or additions to fixed assets. These are expenditures for land or existing buildings, improvements of grounds, construction of buildings, additions to buildings, remodeling of buildings, initial equipment, additional equipment, and replacement of equipment.

CONTINGENCY, TUITION AND NON-CAPITALIZED EQUIPMENT. Contingency includes an amount set-aside in the budget to provide for unforeseen items when the budget was developed. Tuition includes expenditures to reimburse other educational agencies for services rendered to students residing within the legal boundaries for our District. Non-capitalized equipment includes items that would normally be classified as capital assets except that they cost more than \$500 but less than the District's capitalization threshold.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS. Employee benefits include amounts paid by the District on behalf of employees. These amounts are not included in gross salary, but are over and above it. Payments such as fringe benefits, while not paid directly to employees, nevertheless are a part of the cost of employees.

OTHER EXPENDITURES. Other expenditures include those items that are not recorded in any of the other objects.

OBJECT. (Continued)

PURCHASED SERVICES. Purchased services include amounts paid for personal services rendered by personnel who are not on the District's payroll, and other services the District may purchase.

SALARIES. Salaries include amounts paid to permanent, temporary, or substitute employees on the District's payroll. This includes gross salary for personal service rendered while on the payroll of the District.

SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS. Supplies and materials include amounts paid for material items of an expendable nature that are consumed, worn out, or deteriorated in use, or items that lose their identity through fabrication or incorporation into different or more complex units or substances.

ON BEHALF PAYMENTS. Contributions made to TRS and THIS by the State of Illinois on behalf of the employer.

OTHER FINANCING SOURCES. Increase in the net position of a governmental fund other than revenues. Only items identified as other financing uses in authoritative accounting standards may be classified as such.

OTHER FINANCING USES. Decreases in the net position of a governmental fund other than expenditures. Only items identified as other financing uses in authoritative accounting standards may be classified.

OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB). Postemployment benefits other than pension benefits. OPEB include postemployment healthcare benefits, regardless of the type of plan that provides them, and all postemployment benefits provided separately from a pension plan, excluding benefits defined as termination offers and benefits.

PERFORMANCE BUDGET. A budget that is structured to allow for expenditure analysis based upon measurable performance of predetermined objectives established by each activity.

PERSONNEL, ADMINISTRATIVE. District personnel who are primarily engaged in activities that have as their purpose the general regulation, direction, and control of the affairs of the District. Administrative certification is required.

PERSONNEL, CLASSIFIED. The terms "classified employees" or "classified personnel" are personnel who hold a position of employment for which certification is not required. The term includes, but is not limited to, individuals who hold positions in the following areas of employment: secretarial, custodial, food services, maintenance, transportation, support personnel, public relations, financial, IT services, and purchasing.

PERSONNEL, INSTRUCTIONAL. District personnel who render services dealing directly with the instruction of pupils. School District U-46 requires a State of Illinois Teaching Certificate endorsed by the Kane County Regional Office of Education.

PREPAID EXPENDITURES. Expenditures entered in the accounts for benefits not yet received. Prepaid expenditures differ from deferred charges in that they are spread over a shorter period of time than deferred charges and are regularly recurring costs of operation.

PROPERTY TAX LEVY. The total of taxes or special assessments imposed by a governmental unit which is the product of a specific tax rate and the assessed valuation.

PROPERTY TAX RATE. A statement in dollars and cents, expressed per each \$100 of assessed valuation that will yield a specified amount of money from property taxes.

PROGRAM. Group activities, operations, or organizational units directly attaining specific purposes or objects.

RECEIPT. The actual receipt of cash.

RESTRICTED FUND BALANCE. The portion of the net position of a governmental fund that represents resources subject to externally enforceable constraints.

REVENUES. Additions to assets which do not increase any liabilities, do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, do not represent the cancellation of certain liabilities without a corresponding increase in other liabilities or a decrease in assets.

SCHOOL BUDGET. A financial plan considering both revenue and expenditures necessary to meet the educational program of a school district. The budget is for one fiscal year.

SCHOOL BUDGET YEAR. The school budget year is a twelve-month period commencing July 1 of one calendar year, and ending June 30 of the following calendar year.

TAX RATE. An amount of tax stated in terms of a unit of the tax base.

UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE. The difference between total fund balance in a government fund and its nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned components.

UNEARNED REVENUE. A liability for resources obtained prior to revenue recognition.